

U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

SCIENCE BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

MONDAY,
DECEMBER 3, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 8:00 a.m.
at the Hilton Washington DC
North/Gaithersburg, 620 Perry Parkway,
Gaithersburg, Maryland, Kenneth I. Shine,
M.D., Chair, presiding.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

KENNETH I. SHINE, M.D., Chair
GAIL H. CASSELL, Ph.D., Member
SUSAN KAY HARLANDER, Ph.D., Member
LONNIE KING, D.V.M., M.P.A., Member
JOHN H. LINEHAN, Ph.D., Member
BARBARA J. McNEIL, M.D., Ph.D., Member
DAVID R. PARKINSON, M.D., Member
XAVIER PI-SUNYER, M.D., M.P.H., Member
ALLEN D. ROSES, M.D., Member
LARRY SASICH, Pharm.D., M.P.H., FASHP,
Member
CATHERINE E. WOTEKI, Ph.D., R.D., Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

SUBCOMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
MEMBERS PRESENT:

C. THOMAS CASKEY, M.D., FACP, The Brown
Foundation, Institute of Molecular
Medicine, and University of Texas
Health Science Center at Houston

GARRET A. FITZGERALD, M.D., Professor of
Medicine and Professor and Chair of
Pharmacology, Department of
Pharmacology, University of
Pennsylvania School of Medicine
(present via teleconference)

PETER BARTON HUTT, Covington & Burling and
Former Chief Counsel, FDA

DALE NORDENBERG, M.D., Managing Director,
Healthcare Industry Advisory,
PriceWaterhouseCoopers

EVE SLATER, M.D., FACC, Senior Vice
President, Worldwide Policy,
Pfizer, Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

FDA PARTICIPANTS:

ANDREW VON ESCHENBACH, M.D., Commissioner of
Food and Drugs

NORRIS E. ALDERSON, Ph.D., Associate
Commissioner for Science

ROBERT BUCHANAN, Ph.D., Center for Food
Safety and Applied Nutrition

JESSE GOODMAN, M.D., M.P.H., Director,
Center for Biologics Evaluation
and Research

LARRY KESSLER, SC.D., Director, Office of
Science and Engineering Laboratories

CARLOS PENA, Ph.D., Committee Executive
Secretary

CARL SCIACCHITANO, Office of Regulatory
Affairs

WILLIAM SLIKKER, Ph.D., Director, NCTR

STEPHEN SUNDLOF, D.V.M., Ph.D., Director,
Center for Veterinary Medicine

JANET WOODCOCK, M.D., Deputy Commissioner
and Chief Medical Officer and Acting
Director, Center for Drug Evaluation
and Research

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introductions	4
Commissioner's Report	9
Report to the Science Board	57
Q&A and Discussion	93
Update from the FDA on the Science Board Subcommittee Review of the National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System Program Review	98
Update on Drug Safety	128
Q&A and Discussion	157
Update on Activities Related to Melmine .	170
Report of the Subcommittee on Science and Technology	
Human Capital and Scientific Infrastructure.....	214
Scientific Gaps: Capability and Capacity	226
Genomics: Impact, Current and Future Challenges, and Opportunities	239
Emerging Science: Preparedness or Catch-Up	252
Information Infrastructure: The Weakest but Most Critical Link	264
Science Board Q&A and Discussion	298
Open Public Hearing	354
Comments from the Science Board Chair ...	355
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:01 a.m.)

3 CHAIR SHINE: Good morning, ladies
4 and gentlemen, and welcome to this meeting of
5 the FDA Science Advisory Committee. We're
6 delighted you're here.

7 We do have one member who we
8 introduced briefly in absentia last time, but
9 we're delighted that John Linehan is here.
10 John is Consulting Professor of Bioengineering
11 at Stanford. For a number of years he was
12 Vice President of the Whitaker Foundation,
13 giving away money, and is well known for his
14 contributions to biomedical engineering as a
15 field as well as in some of the areas of his
16 specific interest. He is a member of the
17 National Academy of Engineering, and we're
18 delighted to have John as a member of the
19 Committee.

20 The other new member is Cathy
21 Woteki. Cathy is Director of Scientific
22 Affairs for Mars, Incorporated. I'm waiting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to hear what the major advantages are of
2 working for a candy company. But she has had
3 a very distinguished career. She was Dean of
4 Agriculture and Professor of Human Nutrition
5 at Iowa State. Before that, she was the first
6 Undersecretary for Food Safety at the United
7 States Department of Agriculture.

8 She has a past which has included a
9 couple of years in the Office of Science and
10 Technology Policy. She ran the Food and
11 Nutrition Board for the Institute of Medicine,
12 and she is an elected member of the Institute
13 of Medicine. So, Cathy, thank you very much.

14 She will add a lot I think to our discussions
15 in general, but particularly with regard to
16 food and food safety.

17 I think the other members of the
18 Committee are all present. I know -- happen
19 to know that Gail Cassell is in town. I saw
20 her at the hotel last night, so I anticipate
21 she will be joining us shortly.

22 At this point, let's turn to -- oh,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pardon me, Carlos has a statement he needs to
2 read.

3 DR. PENA: Thank you. Good morning
4 to the members of the Science Board, members
5 of the public, and to FDA staff. The
6 following announcement addresses the issue of
7 conflict of interest with respect to the
8 meeting and is made part of the public record
9 to preclude even the appearance of such at the
10 meeting.

11 The Science Board will hear about
12 and discuss the agency's Critical Path
13 Program. The Science Board will hear about
14 and discuss updates on the National
15 Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System
16 Program and activities related to melamine
17 from the March 31, 2006, and June 14, 2007,
18 Science Board meetings.

19 The Science Board will then hear
20 about and discuss the Subcommittee review of
21 the agency's science programs, and the Science
22 Board will also hear about and discuss the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agency's updates on drug safety. Based on the
2 submitted agenda for the meeting, and all
3 financial interests reported by the Committee
4 participants, it has been determined that all
5 interest in the firms regulated by the Food
6 and Drug Administration present no potential
7 for an appearance of a conflict of interest at
8 this meeting.

9 We would like to note that Dr.
10 Larry Sasich is participating as the consumer
11 representative, who is identified with the
12 consumer interests. In the event that
13 discussions involve any other products or
14 firms not already on the agenda for which an
15 FDA or government participant has a financial
16 interest, the participants are aware of the
17 need to exclude themselves from such
18 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted
19 for the record.

20 With respect to all other
21 participants, we ask in the interest of
22 fairness that they address any current or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous financial involvement with any firm
2 whose product they may wish to comment upon.

3 We have one public -- open public
4 comment period scheduled for approximately
5 4:15 p.m.

6 I would just remind all to turn on
7 your microphones when you speak, so that the
8 transcriber can pick up everything you state,
9 and turn them off when you are not speaking.

10 I also request all meeting
11 attendees to turn their cell phones and
12 Blackberries to silent mode.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you, Carlos.

15 With that, let's turn to our
16 Commissioner.

17 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Thank you, Mr.
18 Chairman.

19 Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.

20 Let me begin by adding my personal welcome to
21 the new members, John Linehan and also Cathy
22 Woteki. I apologize that I was, as often is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the case, on an airline last night and unable
2 to get in in time for the dinner to personally
3 spend some time with many of the Board
4 members, but look forward over time to being
5 able to have the opportunity to meet with you
6 personally and share some of the vision for
7 the future of this organization, and most
8 importantly for the important contributions
9 that you all make.

10 The Chairman has been very specific
11 with regard to your unique talents and
12 background and ability. They are, in fact,
13 very important and crucial to the agency at
14 this particular point in time.

15 And I want to add a personal note
16 of thanks to Gail, who continues to serve, and
17 I really very much appreciate her willingness,
18 if you will, to re-up for another year of
19 service to this extremely important board.

20 I come to you this morning and
21 reflect on the fact that it has just been
22 about one year since my confirmation as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FDA Commissioner, and essentially two years
2 since I first arrived on the scene as the
3 Acting Commissioner coming over from FDA.

4 This past year, this past two
5 years, have been times of enormous change
6 within the Food and Drug Administration --
7 changes that have occurred by virtue of many
8 external forces that have been impacting upon
9 the agency, most specifically the things that
10 have fostered a continuous increase in the
11 scale and scope of the portfolio that FDA is
12 responsible for.

13 And also, very importantly, changes
14 that have occurred within the organization as
15 we have been self-reflective and self-
16 analytical and have addressed the question of
17 what changes do we need to make in order to
18 continuously be responsive to meeting our
19 mission, to continuously protecting and
20 promoting the public health in a context of a
21 world that's radically and rapidly changing
22 around us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And your participation and your
2 input as a board are extremely important
3 components to helping us define, understand,
4 and appreciate many of those issues, so that
5 we can go about the process of determining,
6 you know, what and how we must proceed.

7 One of the important points that
8 has underscored all of that change is some of
9 the things that regardless of change must
10 always remain permanent. Those are, in fact,
11 the values, the core values of the agency.
12 And we have undergone over this past year or
13 so a real assessment of those core values in a
14 way that we will be able to continuously
15 espouse those values in a way that they are
16 both understood and appreciated by those we
17 serve as well as become a living, constant
18 guidepost for those of us within the agency in
19 terms of carrying out our day-to-day business.

20 One of the important values that is
21 reflected here this morning is the fact that
22 FDA has always been, must always be, and will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always be a science-based regulatory agency.
2 Its decisions must be based on what the
3 science determines and dictates, what the data
4 defines as the things that should be done.

5 And we have over the past year
6 continued to affirm that and continued to find
7 ways to be able to demonstrate that as we have
8 carried out regulatory decisions.

9 But one of the other important
10 pieces of the change process was to recognize
11 not only the need to affirm that we are a
12 science-based regulatory agency, but to
13 appreciate the critical importance of science
14 as we must also be a science-led regulatory
15 agency.

16 Just as many other things in the
17 world around us are radically and rapidly
18 changing, so is science, and so are the tools
19 and the technologies that science can bring to
20 bear on very many critical and important
21 issues.

22 We have gone about a process of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuously assessing that role of where
2 science can lead us in the future, as we have
3 determined that as it relates to our own
4 ability to do strategy planning, and to do
5 that in the context of what research and
6 development must occur within laboratories
7 that we contain within the Food and Drug
8 Administration, and do that in a way also to
9 reflect what tools must be available in the
10 field as we carry out analytical science and
11 analytical assessment of the products that
12 we're responsible for regulating.

13 There is much work that has been
14 done. Some of that will be discussed later on
15 this afternoon in terms of a report to this
16 Committee, and then I look forward to that
17 report being presented to the Food and Drug
18 Administration following this Board's further
19 actions and deliberations on that report.

20 But suffice it to say that we are
21 continuously assessing the entire portfolio as
22 it relates to our need to bring the tools of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modern science and modern technology into the
2 regulatory process.

3 As we continue this effort, we look
4 forward to our continued dialogue and our
5 continued opportunity to benefit from your
6 wisdom and your insight. As a board, an
7 advisory board, like many other boards, you
8 have an enormous opportunity to help
9 illuminate that future in terms of the "what"
10 that FDA must be addressing.

11 And I, as Commissioner, will
12 continue to commit to you that I, the senior
13 leadership of the agency, and the agency as a
14 whole will continue to struggle, work, and
15 endeavor to define the "how" we will carry out
16 the "what" that is necessary and essential if
17 we are going and will continue to meet our
18 mission to protect and promote the public
19 health.

20 I want to speak to you this morning
21 about some of those opportunities and some of
22 those initiatives in terms of how we are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about continuously attempting to accomplish
2 mission in the context of the rapid and
3 radical changes that are occurring around us.

4 I alluded to earlier an effort at
5 our continued strategic planning process. One
6 of the most important aspects of that process
7 has helped us to define a strategy for the
8 future in which FDA, as it attempts to
9 continuously achieve the high degree of
10 success that it has always accomplished in the
11 past in achieving its mission to protect and
12 promote the public health, has now recognized
13 that part of our opportunity and need to do
14 that in the future will require us to be
15 engaged in the total life cycle of the
16 products that we are responsible for
17 regulating -- engaged, if you will, right from
18 the very beginning of production all the way
19 through the process of consumption.

20 And that framework provides, if you
21 will, guidance for the entire portfolio,
22 because one could appreciate that whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're talking about food or whether we're
2 talking about drugs or other medical products,
3 being engaged in total life cycle from
4 production to consumption enables us to help
5 build quality in and assure the quality of
6 those products even before they come before us
7 for a regulatory decision to approve,
8 disapprove, or allow to be approvable.

9 But at the same time, in addition
10 to staying engaged in the front end of the
11 process, in an effort to continuously improve
12 the quality of the products that are being
13 regulated, we must also stay engaged in the
14 life cycle of the product even post-approval.

15 And so over the past year you have
16 seen opportunities that have continuously been
17 addressed with regard to our ability to
18 enhance our efforts at post-market
19 surveillance and engaging in products when
20 they are being utilized in large, diverse
21 populations, in which we have the opportunity
22 to continuously learn, gain new knowledge,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modify, and continue to improve on our
2 regulatory decision process.

3 Those kinds of efforts with regard
4 to beginning to think strategically and
5 beginning to think comprehensively, as an
6 agency that is science-based, science-led, and
7 is both proactive in an effort to be able to
8 enhance the quality of products that are
9 coming to the American people to assure, to
10 protect, and to promote their health, is in
11 fact at the core of what we must and always
12 have done.

13 In an effort to carry out that
14 mission, in that context of that new framework
15 of reference with broad and extensive
16 responsibility, there have been a number of
17 initiatives which are already underway,
18 initiatives that you've heard about on
19 previous occasions, such as opportunities with
20 regard to critical path, to bring new tools of
21 science into that regulatory decision process.

22 And there have been new initiatives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that have been underway in an effort to
2 continuously enhance our ability to partner
3 and collaborate to expand our opportunities
4 across that full life cycle of those products.

5 All of that activity falls into a context of
6 FDA having the capability to carry out that
7 mission by virtue of two assets.

8 One asset is our authorizations,
9 those things which Congress empowers us and
10 enables us to do by virtue of legislative
11 mandate and legislative authority. The
12 second, in addition to what we are authorized
13 to do, is our appropriations and the resources
14 that are available with which we can then do
15 it.

16 In that regard, I want to spend
17 just a little bit of time talking about two
18 areas or a couple of initiatives in both of
19 those areas that I believe are important as it
20 relates to FDA's future. With regard to
21 authorizations, most recently a significant
22 effort in that regard has come about by virtue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the Food and Drug Administration Amendments
2 Act, passed and signed by the President and
3 now in the process of enactment.

4 That Act was a reauthorization
5 primarily of our user fee programs -- PDUFA
6 and MDUFMA -- but as many of you are well
7 aware, it is in fact a very comprehensive Act
8 that has over 200 initiatives which we are now
9 legislatively empowered to begin to carry out,
10 and it will enable us to significantly enhance
11 and increase our ability to effectively
12 respond to the challenges that are emerging
13 around us as it relates to our regulatory
14 responsibility.

15 That effort began a couple of years
16 ago with extensive discussions, negotiations,
17 and interactions, and carried through all the
18 way through the legislative process. And I
19 personally believe that at the end of that
20 process FDA arrived at a place where this
21 legislation will significantly improve and
22 enhance our ability to be responsive to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many challenges that are occurring around us.

2 Some things that occurred allowed
3 for us to have authorization to increase the
4 level of user fees for drugs and devices.
5 This was an important part of the initiative,
6 because in previous versions of those user
7 fees, especially around PDUFA, we had
8 recognized the importance of being able to
9 have resources for pre-application
10 consultations as a part of that strategy to
11 build quality into these products at the
12 outset by having the opportunity to work
13 collaboratively with producers of those
14 products to align them appropriately with the
15 regulatory pathway.

16 One very simple example of the
17 importance of this and the value of this
18 occurred over the past year by virtue of
19 CBER's efforts in terms of working proactively
20 with vaccine developers along the lines of
21 being able to implement good manufacturing
22 processes that were science based, and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing so significantly enhanced the capability
2 of vaccine production and the available of
3 safe and appropriate vaccines to be available
4 to the American people in an effort to be
5 responsive to their needs and concerns,
6 especially around seasonal influenza, and to
7 set the stage for anticipated concerns that
8 would arise in the event of a pandemic with
9 regard to avian influenza. That proactive
10 working at the very front end of the discovery
11 and development process is in fact a formula
12 for success.

13 Other new authorities will -- in
14 that FD triple A, as it is currently being
15 referred to, since "fa-dah" (phonetic) doesn't
16 seem to be a particularly attractive way of
17 describing that legislation, although I'm
18 personally lobbying for FDA-cubed, since I
19 think that sort of suggests expansive and
20 exciting growth in that regard.

21 But one of the other things that is
22 important is, as you look at this legislation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be the opportunities that provides for us
2 having to do with post-market surveillance and
3 our ability to create post-market
4 infrastructures that will enable us to be able
5 to gather significant information in the
6 delivery and to the continuum, which will
7 become a very important part and insight into
8 further discovery.

9 We are actively engaged in a number
10 of efforts, working to implement that post-
11 market surveillance effort, but to do that
12 again thoughtful and mindful of the critical
13 role of science. Very soon you will be
14 hearing about a major initiative described as
15 Sentinel.

16 It builds on the efforts that have
17 gone on already, in partnering with large
18 clinical delivery systems, whether it's the
19 Veterans Administration, the Department of
20 Defense, and many others in which we will have
21 access to data systems that will enable us to
22 carry out important analyses of the impact of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these products when being used in large,
2 diverse populations.

3 Most importantly in that effort, I
4 call your attention to the fact that it is
5 being done in the context of not simply having
6 access to data and tools for data mining, from
7 which we will generate enormous volumes of
8 information, but most importantly to provide
9 -- to apply to that a scientific discipline,
10 to make certain that we are applying the
11 rigors of scientific research even within that
12 initiative itself, so that we can begin to
13 understand the science of data mining as it
14 relates to these critical parts and components
15 of information, so that we can separate signal
16 from noise, so that we can be absolutely able
17 to affirm that the information that we are
18 analyzing, and the knowledge that we derive
19 from that, is accurate, precise, and true, and
20 correct.

21 This requires not simply the
22 acquisition of data and the recognition of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signal, but a scientific discipline of
2 critical analysis. And that scientific body
3 of knowledge will be developed and applied
4 just as we are developing and creating the
5 infrastructure.

6 I point these things out because
7 this important legislation, as it empowers us
8 to move forward, must also carry with it -- or
9 we must carry with it the commitment, as we
10 move forward, to do so in a thoughtful,
11 careful, deliberative, scientific manner.

12 One other feature of the FDAAA
13 legislation that I would like to call your
14 attention to is that it also contained a
15 provision for the creation of an FDA
16 foundation, termed the Reagan-Udall
17 Foundation. That foundation is a totally,
18 completely independent 501(c)(3) foundation
19 mandated by congressional statute, but
20 separate and apart from the FDA in that it --
21 although it is charged by Congress to support
22 FDA in its mission, it will have absolutely no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participation in any of the regulatory
2 decisionmaking or processes or function that
3 occur within FDA. And I wanted to share that
4 very important aspect of the Board
5 specifically with you as it relates to a
6 complete understanding of the Board.

7 The Board has been constituted.
8 Its 14 members have been appointed, and Mark
9 McClellan, former FDA Commissioner and
10 Administrator of CMS, now in the private
11 sector, will serve as the Board's Chair. It
12 is constituted, it is now in place, but
13 pending outcomes of the continuous resolution
14 it has not yet undertaken any function, nor
15 has it been funded by any -- using any of
16 FDA's resources.

17 Some of the important initiatives
18 that this Board will undertake in an effort to
19 support the activities of FDA's mission will
20 be, for example, its ability to help create
21 public-private partnerships that would be
22 supportive of initiatives such as the one I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just recently mentioned -- Sentinel -- and
2 also begin to address the important
3 opportunity for support and creation of a very
4 specific FDA credentialed fellowship program,
5 which I have discussed with you previously in
6 concept, as an important strategy to bring
7 new, vigorous, intellectual capital into the
8 organization in a very significant way at the
9 level of individuals who are early in their
10 career development and with a very broad and
11 wide diversity of skills and new fields of
12 disciplines in scientific expertise that will
13 be relevant and important to the future of
14 FDA's responsibilities.

15 That fellowship program has been
16 underway with regard to its planning. It will
17 ultimately, we anticipate, be able to bring
18 into the agency 2,000 fellows. The program
19 would extend over two years. That would allow
20 a turnover of 1,000 fellows a year ultimately,
21 and we would certainly look forward to being
22 able to recruit from that fellowship class

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 20 percent of that group to stay
2 in a long-term career path within FDA.

3 In addition to some of the efforts
4 that are underway with regard to the new --
5 our foundation, I want to just simply remind
6 you that a lot of effort spearheaded primarily
7 by Janet Woodcock has already been underway in
8 partnerships and collaborations with the
9 foundation for NIH, and also activities such
10 as the C-Path Institute, which are
11 continuously efforts to improve the ability to
12 bring into the agency assets, partnerships,
13 collaborations, that leverage and expand our
14 ability to meet mission.

15 In addition to some of the efforts
16 that have occurred within FDAAA, many of you
17 have had the opportunity to see the food
18 protection plan that FDA has recently released
19 and is currently under consideration, both by
20 the administration, and ultimately we
21 anticipate by Congress, in which there are
22 additional authorizations that are being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 requested in an effort for FDA to carry out
2 some of its specific responsibilities with
3 regard to enhanced ability to protect our food
4 supply, whether imported or domestic, and from
5 farm to fork, or production, if you will, to
6 consumption. So we look forward to a variety
7 of efforts that will enable us to expand our
8 impact.

9 The appropriations that are
10 necessary for these activities have also
11 continuously been an important focus for the
12 agency, but to do so in the context of
13 creating an adequate business plan that
14 matches the strategic plan, to be able to
15 define specific initiatives that would justify
16 and, in fact, compel an appropriate investment
17 on the part of the American people by virtue
18 of appropriations, by being able to provide
19 value added to particular stakeholders, like
20 industry, such that an increase in user fees
21 for very specific, very unique, and particular
22 deliverables would also be an important part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of that resource base.

2 And as I've just alluded to, we now
3 have an opportunity with regard to our own
4 foundation for certain appropriate activities
5 to be supported through that process. And so
6 we look forward to continuing to build the
7 resource base of the institution to support
8 its programs.

9 And specifically with regard to the
10 budget, beginning two years ago when I
11 arrived, we began a process of attempting to
12 significantly increase the appropriations
13 coming to FDA over a period of time as part of
14 an expanding increasing investment in FDA's
15 portfolio.

16 In 2007, increases were recognized
17 and we -- as we have moved into 2008, the
18 budget that is currently under consideration
19 has in fact significant increases associated
20 with it, but the problem that we are currently
21 faced with is that we are in the midst of a
22 continuing resolution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so although the budget itself,
2 as presented by the President and as
3 considered by Congress, has increases in both
4 appropriations and increases as it relates to
5 our user fees, we are continuing to function
6 at a level comparable to '07, because those --
7 that budget increase has not yet been passed
8 into law.

9 We would hope that the continuing
10 resolution that is expected to expire later
11 this month will result in an actual passage of
12 the bill, but that continuing resolution may
13 continue into the next calendar year. That is
14 something yet to be determined by Congress,
15 but it does present significant concerns for
16 us.

17 We will continue to work with all
18 of our partners in developing and presenting a
19 cohesive, coordinated, and compelling resource
20 request package, especially to the
21 administration and to Congress. And we are
22 currently in process of working with OMB on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the development of our '09 presentation, and
2 that hopefully will be finalized over the next
3 few months.

4 In addition to the need for our
5 addressing authorizations and appropriations,
6 a few other particular points that I'd like to
7 share with the Board as it relates to FDA's
8 continued ongoing effort at addressing its
9 mission has been to recognize the
10 extraordinarily important role that
11 globalization plays.

12 This was no more apparent perhaps
13 than very recently in FDA's prominent role in
14 the President's Import Safety Initiative, in
15 which when one looks at the safety of imports
16 coming from other parts of the world, and the
17 rapidly, radically increasing volume of those
18 imports, a large portion of that portfolio is
19 made up of products that FDA regulates,
20 including obviously food and drugs.

21 And so we have been actively
22 engaged in that Import Safety Initiative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's a very global one involving many of the
2 cabinet secretaries and departments within the
3 government, and we have been specifically
4 focusing on food and doing that in a way of
5 expanding FDA's presence beyond its borders,
6 again along the concept of being engaged in
7 total life cycle and being able to build
8 quality in by working with production outside
9 of our borders, specifically working with
10 countries in which infrastructure is not as
11 mature as it is in other parts of the world,
12 and by being able to create increasing
13 capacity.

14 I regret that I cannot spend the
15 entire day with you, because I leave this
16 afternoon to attend a meeting in Dublin, which
17 will be the Second Summit of International
18 Regulators, my peers if you will around the
19 world.

20 You may recall that last year, as
21 part of FDA's centennial, recognizing that
22 actually those drug regulators had never ever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 met together at one time. We took the
2 initiative at FDA to host the first summit; 24
3 regulators from around the world did in fact
4 come. All 24 will once again be present in
5 Dublin.

6 Our focus is on looking at
7 opportunities, particularly around drug
8 regulation in the new molecular era to find
9 ways for further harmonization. And we will
10 specifically be addressing the problem of
11 counterfeit drugs on this particular meeting
12 in Dublin. And, obviously, all major
13 countries and sectors are represented.

14 I return on -- from that meeting on
15 Friday of this week, and then leave Saturday
16 for Beijing, at which point I will be
17 participating with Secretary Leavitt in
18 finalizing memoranda of agreement with China
19 as it relates to our ability to address
20 increasing capacity.

21 Those two memoranda are one with
22 the Chinese State Food and Drug Administration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in which the relationship between U.S. and
2 China around drugs, especially active
3 pharmaceutical ingredients and excipients, and
4 many other important components of drug
5 production coming from outside our borders is
6 an important issue. And also, with their
7 AQSIQ or their export certification agency,
8 specifically around issues having to do with
9 food.

10 And so those hopefully will be very
11 productive as well as very satisfactory,
12 ongoing interactions with someone who has
13 continuously emerged as a very important major
14 player with regard to the products that are
15 coming into this country that FDA is
16 responsible for.

17 So the international effort will
18 continue, as well as our efforts as it relates
19 to continuously collaborating with other
20 partners.

21 There is no question that this is
22 an agency that when I arrived two years ago I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 found to be stressed, stressed by virtue --
2 and I also said stressed and stretched --
3 stressed and stretched by virtue of the
4 radical changes that are occurring around us
5 as it relates to science and technology and
6 the impact that that has on the nature of the
7 products that we are responsible for
8 regulating.

9 Changes that -- stressed and
10 stretched by the radical changes that were
11 occurring in how those products are derived,
12 many of them no longer being domestically
13 produced but coming from countries abroad, and
14 no such thing as made in U.S.A. or China or in
15 Europe, but rather assembled in those
16 countries, and probably no more an important
17 example of that than the way medical devices
18 are currently being assembled.

19 And continuously stressed and
20 stretched by the fact that the response or the
21 expectations of FDA's performance continue to
22 be centered around the fact we are and are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always looked to be providing the leadership
2 as the world's gold standard. FDA will not,
3 has not failed in that responsibility. It
4 still is and remains the world's finest
5 regulatory agency, able to continuously assure
6 the American people that it is protecting and
7 promoting their well being and their health.

8 But those of you in this room and I
9 recognize that as successful as we have been
10 yesterday, and are today, that if we continue
11 to simply be the way we were yesterday and
12 today we will not be successful tomorrow.
13 Change must and is occurring, and change is
14 occurring within this agency.

15 And we will continue to work
16 collaboratively and cooperatively with you to
17 define the "what" that the future holds in
18 store for us, and hope that you will trust us
19 to be thoughtful and creative in terms of how
20 we will go about the process of being
21 responsive to that new opportunity.

22 I'm going to stop here, use the few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more minutes of my remaining time for some
2 questions from the Board, and then I do want
3 to take a couple moments for a special
4 presentation that I'd like to make.

5 But I'll -- Mr. Chairman?

6 CHAIR SHINE: Commissioner, thank
7 you for your comments. I've had the privilege
8 of serving on the Science Advisory Board under
9 three Commissioners. And since I'm not ranked
10 for high office, nor have any desire to
11 continue on advisory committees, I feel free
12 to make some observations to you, Mr.
13 Commissioner.

14 First, to recognize the courage and
15 wisdom with which you brought to this Board a
16 year ago, a request for an examination of the
17 science programs within the FDA. That was
18 wise, because it took advantage of the
19 scientific expertise on the Board, and three
20 members of the Board served on a Subcommittee.

21 It also brought some 30 scientists
22 from the academic community, from industry,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a variety of other backgrounds, to look
2 at the science situation and opportunities
3 within the agency; encouraged because whenever
4 you ask anyone to take a look at your programs
5 they are in fact going to be looking for
6 suggestions, critique observations, and that
7 takes a significant amount of both self-
8 confidence and courage, and I commend you on
9 that.

10 I want to emphasize -- and you
11 won't be here for the discussion this
12 afternoon -- but as I have read the report
13 from the Subcommittee, it is clear to me that
14 one of the principal concerns of this group
15 who are really very much supporters of the
16 FDA, as is this Board, we care about the
17 agency, we care about its future.

18 One of the principal concerns
19 expressed there was not in the management of
20 the organization per se, although there were
21 some suggestions, but with regard in fact to
22 the resources.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we recognize that in your role
2 as Commissioner you are part of a process
3 which has to address resources in an orderly
4 manner within the administration, but I think
5 it is clear that for those of us, particularly
6 for someone going off the Advisory Committee,
7 that the necessity for finding more resources
8 and not just from fees but from appropriations
9 is an important challenge and one which many
10 of us outside of the agency and outside of the
11 government have a responsibility to do in
12 order to help you deal with a stressed and
13 stretched organization.

14 I would also like to request that
15 you communicate to the staff of the FDA on
16 behalf of the Science Board that we have had
17 the privilege each year of evaluating
18 nominations for awards for scientific
19 contributions. And we have been repeatedly
20 impressed with the quality of those
21 contributions.

22 It has been in many cases very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difficult to make a choice between two
2 finalists, given the quality of the science,
3 that the critique which we are going to
4 discuss this afternoon represents the sense of
5 our Subcommittee and these consultants that we
6 must do better, that we have areas that we can
7 strengthen, but that this in no way minimizes
8 the sense that this Board has of the
9 dedication and skill of many, many members of
10 this staff.

11 And I believe that nothing we
12 conclude in the course of the report should in
13 any minimize those contributions, recognizing
14 that the environment in which they work and
15 their future depends upon a variety of changes
16 including substantial increases in resources
17 that will allow the agency to go forward.

18 This Board strongly believes and
19 supports your motion that this is a science-
20 based organization. Not that it does all of
21 the science itself, but that it works closely
22 with other agencies, but that there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain kinds of science that it must do in
2 the area of regulation, science that others
3 will not do because it relates to how and in
4 what way the mission of the agency is carried
5 out.

6 And as we debate these issues this
7 afternoon, Mr. Commissioner, I want to
8 emphasize that that debate occurred because
9 you asked for it. And I commend you for that,
10 and I want to extend my appreciation to you
11 for the notion that you have suggested that
12 you will continue to use the Scientific
13 Advisory Board, sometimes painfully, but I
14 think always constructively, in support of
15 this agency. And I want to thank you for that
16 support.

17 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Thank you, Mr.
18 Chairman. Just let me, if I may, take a
19 second to respond. I will look forward to the
20 report from the Science Advisory Board after
21 you've had an opportunity to appropriately
22 deliberate on the report that is being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented to you this afternoon by the
2 Subcommittee, along with many important
3 advisors.

4 I recognize full well the
5 tremendous effort that went into this over
6 this past year as people have worked
7 exceedingly hard to be thoughtful, insightful,
8 and to grapple with many of the issues and
9 many of the challenges. And in response to
10 that, I want to assure you, Mr. Chairman, and
11 the entire Board, and hope you will
12 communicate that to the Subcommittee, that
13 that report will be given our serious and full
14 consideration and deliberation, and will be
15 utilized as effectively as we can in the
16 context of shaping, defining, and implementing
17 the most appropriate scientific portfolio for
18 this agency.

19 I appreciate the point that you
20 made that the -- and why it was so important
21 that we do this. It is precisely because of
22 the fact even if we had all -- an unlimited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of resources, it would be in
2 appropriate for FDA to consider or think that
3 it would or should do all the science that was
4 necessary to be a science-based, science-led
5 agency, but that it must be certain it is
6 doing what is essential and appropriate within
7 the agency, both as it relates to developing
8 the tools that will enable us to make
9 scientific decisions, as well as what we must
10 be deploying in the field as it relates to our
11 ability to analyze products and make
12 regulatory assessments.

13 But at the same time, to do that in
14 the context of the radically changing world
15 around us where science is emerging in
16 multiple places -- NIH, in industry, in
17 academia -- and how we can find our
18 appropriate part and place in that larger
19 collaborative effort, so that FDA benefits
20 from and does not in fact function apart from
21 or in a vacuum is a critically important
22 challenge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I believe that we are at a
2 crossroads where there is a larger societal
3 question that is before us. And it's not a
4 question to be answered solely by the FDA, but
5 I believe we are in the process of attempting
6 to provide all of the information upon which
7 that question can be based, and that is: what
8 do we as a society wish the FDA to be? And
9 what capacities and capabilities will it and
10 should it have as we go forward in the future?

11 That's a question that I think is
12 larger than the one we're addressing right
13 now, but it's the context in which that
14 question has to be addressed. So we are in
15 the process of working with you. We'll
16 continue to work with you, and I want to
17 assure you the seriousness of that on FDA's
18 part.

19 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you.

20 Questions for the Commissioner from
21 the Board?

22 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Cathy, did you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- oh.

2 DR. WOTEKI: Yes, Commissioner,
3 thank you very much for your remarks and
4 setting the context for us. I was
5 particularly impressed by your discussion of
6 the necessity of engagement in the life cycle
7 of products across the whole portfolio that
8 fall under FDA's regulation.

9 And I was just wondering in the
10 context of the remark that -- and the
11 conversation and interchange you've just had
12 of what the implications are for FDA for the
13 future of moving into a life cycle approach
14 towards regulation of these products.

15 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Well, there
16 are two important implications I think. One
17 simply reflects something that I think has
18 been an important discussion over the past two
19 years, and that is the recognition that if we
20 are going to be engaged in total life cycle
21 what essentially FDA is is an information
22 management business.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It acquires data, it assembles it,
2 analyzes it, assimilates it into a context,
3 acts, and then continues to acquire more data
4 after that action. One of the implications is
5 creating the information technologies and the
6 bio-informatics, if you will, infrastructures
7 that must in fact underpin that new full
8 dimension portfolio.

9 So we have been working on IT
10 infrastructure. We have been also working on
11 the informatics that are going to be necessary
12 with which to gather the right data and be
13 able to be certain that we're analyzing that,
14 carrying it through that process, so, as
15 someone said, data goes to information,
16 information goes to knowledge, and then in
17 fact truly knowledge goes to wisdom. And that
18 should be the framework of that regulatory
19 decision. So one implication is: do we have
20 the right tools with which to do that?

21 Secondly, the second implication is
22 we cannot do that simply within the walls of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the FDA. We must be working outside of our
2 own, if you will, borders. And that requires
3 greater interactions, collaborations, and many
4 of the things that you see us embarking upon,
5 whether I talk about relationships with
6 regulators in other countries, whether it's
7 greater dialogue and interaction with regard
8 to the developers by virtue of things that
9 have occurred, and the new FDAAA legislation
10 with resources for pre-application
11 consultations, whether it's working with our
12 sister agencies like NIH, CDC, CMS, etcetera,
13 all those are intended to allow us to be able
14 to participate across that full continuum and
15 be constantly engaged with the product in a
16 way that we can learn, understand, and make
17 regulatory decisions when necessary and
18 appropriate.

19 CHAIR SHINE: Any other questions?

20 (No response.)

21 If not, I guess we can proceed.

22 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Well, I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of those bittersweet responsibilities at
2 this point, but I see it more as a great
3 opportunity than a responsibility, and that is
4 to both pay tribute and to say thank you to
5 individuals who have served this Board so well
6 and have given so much time, effort, energy,
7 and mostly have given their passion and their
8 commitment to the cause.

9 This is an agency I have found that
10 when one asks what's the secret of its
11 success, it's in the people who make up the
12 agency, and it's not only the people who are
13 inside the agency working on a day-to-day
14 basis in Rockville or White Oak or any other
15 part or place of the -- it's also the people
16 who have made their life, their commitment, a
17 part of the agency as well. And certainly the
18 members of this Board exemplify that so well.

19 And so I want to take a few moments
20 and present to individuals who are leaving
21 having served so well, and the first is to
22 Susan Kay Harlander. Susan, you've brought an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 extraordinary dimension to this Board.
2 Obviously, food is the first part of the Food
3 and Drug Administration, and I have to tell
4 you that although there are some who are
5 wondering whether it should continue to be so,
6 I personally think the vision and the insights
7 that you have brought really help continue to
8 crystalize the fact that as one thinks about
9 health and protecting and promoting health,
10 there probably is no other single thing we do
11 or put in our mouth every day that is
12 responsible for preserving and maintaining and
13 nurturing our health than the food we eat.

14 Food will and always will be a
15 critically important part of mission, and you
16 have been a critically important part of
17 helping us understand the importance of that
18 mission. And I want to thank you for your
19 service.

20 MS. HARLANDER: Thank you.

21 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Xavier Pi-
22 Sunyer, where is he? We talked just a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit a second ago about food and the importance
2 of food in the Food and Drug Administration
3 and health, and probably one of the most
4 critical areas in public health that we're
5 facing is the problem of obesity and the
6 problem of malnutrition if you will.

7 And one of the important parts of
8 FDA's vision for the future is to see its role
9 as helping people to understand how to use the
10 products that we regulate, and part of that
11 will be our continued effort, whether it's in
12 the food label, modifying the food label, or
13 in many other initiatives, to help us continue
14 to address the problem of obesity, and most
15 importantly to look at it also from the point
16 of view of the consequences of diabetes as
17 that -- as becoming an important part of it,
18 and what we must be doing to deal with
19 diseases that result from problems having to
20 do with nutrition.

21 Your wisdom, your insight, your
22 guidance in the science that must underpin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that have been important contributions --

2 MR. PI-SUNYER: Thank you very
3 much.

4 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: -- and we're
5 so grateful to you.

6 MR. PI-SUNYER: Thank you.

7 DR. VON ESCHENBACH: Allen Roses.
8 I talked earlier about FDA being a science-
9 based and a science-led regulatory agency.
10 And Allen has brought that cutting edge vision
11 and fields like pharmacogenomics where many,
12 many are still grappling and struggling with
13 where these new cutting edge scientific fields
14 must and need to fit into the regulatory
15 pathway and the regulatory process, and our
16 ability to understand getting the right drug
17 to the right person for the right reason,
18 based not only on parameters of their disease
19 but based on the parameters of what they are
20 as being made up by their genes as a human
21 being and as a human person.

22 And, Allen, helping to define what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those cutting edge new areas of science are
2 that we must be utilizing to illuminate has
3 been an extraordinary contribution and one for
4 which FDA will continuously be grateful.

5 Thank you very much.

6 This next presentation is a year
7 old. When I first arrived -- actually, it's
8 more than a year old. When I first arrived at
9 FDA -- and I truly meant what I said all
10 along, how critically important this Board is
11 to the FDA and to its mission and to its role
12 -- and recognizing that because of that I
13 wanted so much to be able to work with the
14 Board, empower the Board, to be able to
15 reflect that critical leadership in helping us
16 to illuminate the future.

17 One of the things that was so
18 special to me was that I had the privilege of
19 already being aware of the tremendous
20 leadership capabilities of Ken Shine. I was
21 well aware of his enormous contributions to
22 science and to academic and to education, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to his ability to bring people together from a
2 variety of diverse backgrounds and help them
3 focus through the prism of science on what
4 could and needed to be done to change the
5 world.

6 And to be able to do that in terms
7 of what could and needed to be done to
8 continue to help FDA address the changes it
9 had to make was probably one of the most
10 important gifts or assets that I could have
11 hoped for as a newly arrived Commissioner.

12 There was one problem. The problem
13 was his term was over on the Board, and he no
14 longer needed to continue to serve. But by
15 virtue of the fact that the need was great,
16 Ken did what Ken always does, and that was
17 serve even more and serve beyond -- over and
18 above the call of duty. And so he agreed to
19 extend his leadership as Chairman of the Board
20 and to continue his participation on the
21 Board.

22 I will have to tell Ken -- I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 confess publicly -- that although he signed a
2 contract to do that for one year, I was
3 working behind the scenes with Norris to see
4 if I could be able to work to renegotiate an
5 even further contract extension.

6 And, Ken, the only thing that has
7 kept me from actually doing that and speaking
8 to you was Norris came back and said it was
9 absolutely, unequivocally, irrevocably illegal
10 for me to do that. And so I've always
11 promised that I'll do anything I can for FDA
12 except anything that is illegal or immoral.

13 And since it was illegal for me to
14 ask you to serve any longer, I am, therefore,
15 taking the opportunity to present to you this
16 plaque that is just a very small token of not
17 just the appreciation but the affection that
18 everyone at FDA has for you.

19 This is an agency made up of
20 individuals that I believe exemplify the word
21 "public servant." You, sir, are a public
22 servant par excellence extraordinaire, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your service to FDA could never ever be
2 reflected simply in a plaque. But it will be
3 reflected in the spirit of this agency and the
4 people who serve it and the people who will
5 continue to serve it now that your term as
6 Chair has appropriately come, and legally
7 come, to an end.

8 (Applause.)

9 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you very much,
10 Commissioner. It is always good to know that
11 we are within the law.

12 (Laughter.)

13 With that, we're going to go to our
14 agenda. One of the individuals who is in that
15 other staff who has been just an extraordinary
16 leader during my tenure here has been Janet
17 Woodcock, who is Deputy Commissioner, and she
18 is going to give us an update on the critical
19 path.

20 Janet?

21 DR. WOODCOCK: Thank you, and good
22 morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Carlos, I have about, you know, 45
2 minutes, so I'll try to keep it short, or I
3 can -- you can cut me off or tell me when to
4 accelerate. I don't mean to take up a whole
5 lot of time.

6 Let me figure this out. Where do I
7 point it? There we go.

8 All right. I'm going to give you
9 an update on FDA's critical path initiative,
10 which is something that has been going on for
11 a number of years and is beginning to bear
12 fruit and is intimately related to many of the
13 scientific topics that will be discussed this
14 afternoon by the report of the Subcommittee.
15 So I will try to relate some of what I'm
16 saying this morning to what the Subcommittee
17 has to say in their report.

18 First, I'm going to give a very
19 brief introduction, a conceptual framework,
20 what is critical path. I think people
21 continue to be a little bit confused about
22 that. What we've accomplished so far, some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the assessments and what the critics are --
2 you know, various critics are saying about
3 critical path, where we want to focus in 2008
4 and longer term, and then perhaps get your
5 input on that.

6 So the conceptual framework -- when
7 this first came out in 2004 was a time when
8 drug and medical device discovery and
9 development, the pipeline was not very robust,
10 and that issue continues to this day. Where
11 in the '90s there was a very robust flow of
12 products, that has diminished, particularly in
13 the pharmaceutical area.

14 And multiple explanations of this
15 problem have been offered by various experts,
16 but critical path offered a new explanation,
17 which was that there had been a lack of
18 investment in the science that actually
19 supports the development of the products.

20 And although we framed this in
21 terms of the pipeline problem, this had been
22 an issue for FDA for a very long time, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the science that FDA does, and much of which
2 you'll hear about this afternoon, relates to
3 the applied science of development and
4 evaluation, how you actually evaluate these
5 products as they are being developed and then
6 as they are perhaps -- before the agency --
7 for marketing and then looking at their
8 performance out in the market subsequently.

9 And FDA scientists had been working
10 on these issues for a very long time. We
11 called it regulatory science, and that was
12 such a non-starter in terms of the world.
13 People did not want to hear about regulatory
14 science, that applied science, so now we --
15 now this was impacting actually the
16 development of the products themselves, we
17 felt, whereas before it had been more of a
18 problem for the FDA in evaluating the
19 products.

20 And so because this was now a
21 mutual problem, we felt it would get more
22 traction, but we renamed it and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconceptualized it and called it critical
2 path.

3 And for -- we initially started out
4 with critical path simply for the medical
5 products, and we have this diagram -- and I'm
6 not going to go over this in great detail, but
7 basically the message was that the discovery
8 science, basic scientific research, biomedical
9 research, is different than the science that
10 is used to develop and evaluate products once
11 their scientific discovery is made.

12 And critical path we consider as a
13 bridge between discovery and delivery, but --
14 and it's a different science -- this critical
15 path research that needs to support that
16 bridge is a different set of sciences. And,
17 of course, you're going to hear all about them
18 this afternoon in the report from the
19 Subcommittee. These are the sciences that
20 actually support moving a product down and
21 evaluating a product.

22 And actually you'll hear later in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this talk that now we have moved critical path
2 further down. As the Commissioner said, in
3 the life cycle approach we used many of the
4 same evaluative techniques to look at the
5 performance of the product once it's out on
6 the market during a further stage in the life
7 cycle.

8 So what we tried to do -- and I
9 think our first actual achievement of the
10 critical path initiative -- was actually
11 defining this problem. As I said, we had
12 never really gotten very much traction when we
13 talked about regulatory science, that members
14 of the Science Board I think understand this,
15 but the broad community stakeholders did not,
16 and that includes Congress, the medical
17 community, and so forth.

18 Many people felt that FDA, in doing
19 its evaluation, was basically doing a
20 regulatory enforcement action. We simply
21 would make an action and would not understand
22 that there had -- there was a vast amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 science that had to go into this
2 decisionmaking. Otherwise, the decisionmaking
3 would simply be arbitrary and capricious.

4 The problem was no one really owned
5 this science, although FDA scientists and
6 reviewers were uniquely positioned to
7 understand the gaps in this science. As a
8 result of this, we were often blamed for
9 development problems. Okay?

10 Something goes wrong during
11 development, something goes wrong after a
12 product is out on the market, or we
13 collectively fail to detect a problem with a
14 product that's out in use, and people think,
15 well, that's something -- you know, something
16 has gone wrong. But often, as you know, the
17 actual case was there wasn't the applied
18 science available to support the proper
19 evaluation or proper regulatory steps.

20 And this is very important, this
21 second bullet here, and I think it really
22 relates to what will be talked about this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon. Because our stakeholders have
2 never conceptualized FDA as needing to do
3 this, they really have not had a very clear
4 idea of what regulatory science is, the agency
5 was generally not resourced to support the
6 applied science necessary to modernize our
7 regulations and modernize development. In
8 other words, we didn't have the scientific
9 resources to do this.

10 And as you have already heard from
11 Ken, and from the Commissioner, our scientists
12 to this day make heroic efforts to bridge
13 these scientific gaps, by collaboration, by
14 their personal efforts, and so forth.

15 Now, the biologics and device
16 programs do have very modest research funding,
17 historically. The foods program has had
18 fairly modest research funding, but the drugs
19 program has really never had any significant
20 research funding, scientific funding. And you
21 may hear about this this afternoon a bit.

22 So what we tried to do is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communicate -- and this is, again, the early
2 part of the critical path initiative -- reach
3 some kind of agreement on addressing the
4 problems. The stakeholders, such as patient
5 advocacy groups, really understood critical
6 path faster than any other group.

7 And this is quite interesting, and
8 we think -- I think the reason is they had
9 long been investing in research, and the
10 patient groups were extremely frustrated at
11 the progress of that science through the
12 development process and realized that there
13 were still major gaps preventing that advance
14 -- those advanced scientific discoveries from
15 progressing into development.

16 The industrial sector agreed with
17 the problem definition, but they weren't
18 really sure whether they should play. FDA
19 staff, because they had been doing this
20 forever, I think were skeptical that this
21 would bring more help to them. That's really
22 what they need. They certainly -- all the FDA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scientific and review staff agree on the need
2 for research and support of their regulatory
3 science, but they were unsure that critical
4 path would actually be able to help them.

5 This has changed, as I'm going to
6 talk about later, and we have a very
7 enthusiastic group of people who would really
8 have a tremendous number of scientific
9 projects that need to be done. So it's clear
10 this is a long-term effort.

11 So what did we do, given that
12 critical path itself didn't bring any new
13 resources? We emphasized collaborating ways
14 of accomplishing the objectives. It's clear
15 that the basic science community, as well as
16 the industry, as well as patient and
17 biomedical community, have a stake in getting
18 these products made available, and also having
19 them be well evaluated.

20 And, therefore, we all have a stake
21 in sort of getting this done in the common
22 ground, so perhaps we could come together in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collaborations and make this happen.

2 Another objective is to pool
3 existing resources, because funds were scarce.

4 One of the issues that had arisen is that the
5 -- many of the industrial development programs
6 -- and this is true in devices,
7 pharmaceuticals, biologics, and it's also true
8 to some extent in the foods area and others --
9 that the industrial sector had kept much of
10 the information they had generated
11 confidential, and so it wasn't being shared.

12 And so there's huge amounts of
13 information -- clinical trial data, animal
14 data, and so forth -- that wasn't -- didn't
15 move to knowledge, because it was not shared.

16 So we -- part of the goal of critical path
17 was to pool this information and use it, and
18 also to use NIH-funded trials not to simply
19 answer a single question of the researchers at
20 NIH but also to accomplish some of these
21 broader objectives, and we are doing that.

22 So we identified in critical path a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of areas that were critical for
2 improvement, including biomarker development
3 clinical trial modernization, bioinformatics,
4 and manufacturing of products, and I'm going
5 to go through some of these briefly and talk
6 about the progress.

7 And these are the areas I'm going
8 to talk about for biomarker development. In
9 biomarker development, I think our first area
10 of progress has been to get broad acceptance
11 of the notion of qualification of a biomarker
12 of fitness for use. Up to this point,
13 everyone talked about validation of
14 biomarkers, and primarily talked about
15 surrogate endpoints, which are endpoints that
16 can be -- that are biomarkers that can be used
17 instead of a clinical endpoint to show
18 effectiveness of a product, a drug or a
19 device, or whatever.

20 These are very controversial and
21 very difficult to achieve -- a surrogate
22 endpoint. And because folks confuse all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biomarkers with the surrogates, the chance for
2 progress was very slim. So we have had
3 numerous advisory committees and scientific
4 discussions, and so forth, and have generally
5 gotten everyone to accept the idea that what
6 we need is the fitness for use criterion for
7 use of a biomarker.

8 In other words, that the scientific
9 data that is generated about the biomarker is
10 adequate to use it for whatever you might be
11 using it for. Are you using it to select a
12 patient population? Are you using it to
13 prevent people from getting an adverse event?

14 And so forth. depending on what you use the
15 biomarker for, you need a different type of
16 data to support that use.

17 We're also -- because many of these
18 biomarkers are going to be in vitro
19 diagnostics or imaging agents, we're working
20 across centers -- devices and drugs and
21 biologics, for example, are working together
22 on these issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Within the Center for Drugs, a
2 formal biomarker qualification process has
3 been set up, and an agency-wide process is
4 being developed. And what we will do as we
5 get these new biomarkers is we will post the
6 data and have a public comment period on the
7 biomarkers.

8 Right now, the new biomarkers we're
9 looking at, we're undergoing a process, is a
10 set of drug-induced nephrotoxicity biomarkers
11 that have been submitted by the Predictive
12 Safety Consortium to the FDA. And we are in
13 the process of looking at those biomarkers.
14 They have been qualified by that group for use
15 in animal toxicology studies as more sensitive
16 measures.

17 So once we complete our analysis we
18 will post that publicly, post those data. And
19 that way hopefully we can move toward public,
20 scientific acceptance of new biomarkers.

21 Now, internationally, this has --
22 there has been a lot of interest as well in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Europe. They have an Innovative Medicines
2 Initiative that they propose at funding for a
3 very large amount of money over a number of
4 years, and we are working with the folks who
5 are doing the Innovative Medicines Initiative
6 to make sure that our efforts are synergistic
7 and not duplicative, but they also may come up
8 with new biomarkers.

9 And the EMEA and the Japanese
10 regulators are participating with us in our
11 biomarker qualification process. So hopefully
12 what we would have is new biomarkers for a
13 variety of uses that would be accepted
14 worldwide by the regulators.

15 And we are working in the ICH, the
16 International Conference on Harmonization, on
17 pharmacogenomics terminology.

18 Now, one of the biomarker -- one of
19 the types of biomarkers that has moved ahead
20 very rapidly in the past several years to a
21 great extent because, of course, of many
22 people like Allen out in the scientific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community, as well as by very heroic efforts I
2 think by members of the FDA staff is
3 pharmacogenomic biomarkers.

4 And these have the potential both
5 to improve the efficacy as well as improve the
6 safety of existing drugs and biologics that
7 are out on the market as well as new ones that
8 are coming along. So we have announced a
9 relabeling of a number of drugs -- 6MP,
10 irinotican, warfarin, codeine -- and you will
11 soon probably be seeing more announcements of
12 drugs where pharmacogenetic markers will
13 improve the dosing of these drugs or reduce
14 adverse events.

15 In the policy arena, we have also
16 been working on guidances on new emerging type
17 of in vitro diagnostics such as gene
18 expression assays, and so forth, and this has
19 of course caused a great deal of controversy,
20 which many people are probably aware of, but
21 we are continuing to move on in this area,
22 because these type of new gene expression

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assays, and so forth, will be some of the
2 tools that we will use in critical path.

3 We have issued more guidance on
4 pharmacogenomic data submission. Our data
5 submission process, our voluntary submission
6 process, is going very well. We have had over
7 30 submissions, and that is a collaboration
8 across the FDA that NCTR is hosting much of
9 the data from. And we are hearing about
10 genomic experiments that are being done on
11 numerous types of products.

12 We have recently opened this up,
13 and now we're going to be getting proteomic,
14 metabolomic, and other types of newer
15 molecular experiments submitted to the
16 voluntary process as well.

17 And there are multiple consortial
18 efforts going on in this area, which I will
19 discuss a little bit. Safety is important.
20 We're going to be talking a lot about safety
21 today. For pharmaceuticals and biologicals
22 and medical devices, side effects don't happen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to everyone. They usually happen to a small
2 subset of individuals.

3 And what causes a specific
4 individual to have a side effect? That is one
5 of the important aspects of safety that is
6 often neglected in the goal of simply adding
7 up the number of problems.

8 We need to improve safety through
9 better mechanistic understanding, and this
10 relates to critical path, because we finally
11 have the scientific tools to understand why
12 various people get various side effects. But
13 we need to develop those tools and apply them
14 to the development process. Otherwise, we're
15 not going to learn.

16 And we think certain biomarkers may
17 be low-hanging fruit. For example, genomic
18 biomarkers -- one of the most prominent
19 experiences has been with abacavir, and the
20 fact that there is a genomic marker for
21 immunologic -- it says here skin reactions,
22 but it's really skin -- immunologic reactions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that lead to anaphylaxis, very serious
2 reactions.

3 There also have been markers
4 published for carbamazepine with Stevens-
5 Johnson Syndrome in TENs, which are
6 extraordinarily serious subcutaneous reactions
7 from that drug.

8 As we said -- as I said earlier,
9 there are genomic markers that look at folks
10 that metabolize warfarin differently or
11 differences in the target for warfarin.
12 Warfarin is an anticoagulant. This story is
13 rapidly evolving. We have relabeled warfarin,
14 but we expect that there will be more
15 information accumulating quickly about the
16 proper use of warfarin, and we're doing this
17 as one of our critical path projects as kind
18 of a proof of concept.

19 And codeine also was in the news.
20 Codeine doesn't work at all in some people,
21 and other people it is very rapidly
22 metabolized to morphine. In certain nursing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mothers, this may result in a serious toxicity
2 to the infant or perhaps fatalities in some
3 cases. So these are just examples of safety
4 biomarkers.

5 Future opportunities -- I'm going
6 to skip over this, because I see Ken looking
7 at his watch here, and we have to move along.

8 The real issue here is: who --
9 what entity is charged with developing safety
10 biomarkers? I mean, if we simply would leave
11 this to academia as kind of a, you know,
12 project of interest or research project or
13 something, this isn't really going to get
14 done. The real world requires we need to do
15 concentrated validation studies or
16 qualification studies to get these to the
17 point where they can actually be used in
18 clinical medicine.

19 There are several consortia that
20 I've presented before. There's a Serious
21 Adverse Event Consortium that is working on
22 this. The C-Path Institute is working on it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with the Predictive Safety Consortium. And
2 the Biomarker Consortium at the FNIH is also
3 working to some extent on safety biomarkers.

4 But we're going to need worldwide
5 collaborations to get the clinical data that
6 we need, because especially with these genomic
7 markers there is ethnic variability that
8 occurs around the world in many of these, and
9 so we need data from many populations to
10 really understand the performance.

11 And we're going to be talking a
12 little bit I think -- I will be talking a
13 little bit about safety surveillance using
14 health care databases. We need to link with
15 those to be able to identify the cases, the
16 people who are actually having these problems,
17 and then be able in some way to test their
18 DNA, so that we can really identify what the
19 risk factors are for new problems.

20 Now, in cancer, we have a very good
21 partnership with the National Cancer Institute
22 called the Interagency Oncology Task Force,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and there we are working on a number of
2 critical path projects. The Biomarker
3 Consortium at the Foundation for NIH has a
4 Cancer Steering Committee that FDA is
5 participating in actively, and we are also
6 working with two cancer groups -- the American
7 Association for Cancer Research, and -- on
8 biomarker development, and with ASCO, the
9 American Society for Clinical Oncology, on
10 clinical trials using these biomarkers. So
11 these are all critical path projects that are
12 occurring in the cancer area.

13 In imaging, the story is not as
14 promising, unfortunately. Imaging is probably
15 one of the most promising fields possible I
16 think for advancement of development science,
17 and yet we're having extremely slow progress.

18 It's very frustrating, in my opinion.

19 Imaging -- some group ranked the
20 top 20, you know, medical advances of the last
21 century, and imaging was right up there. A
22 couple of different imaging techniques were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 rated as amongst the highest advances. But we
2 need to do better in this area, so this is one
3 area I think where we -- we have issues with
4 the agency review function in imaging, and we
5 have issues on the outside with the ability to
6 develop imaging agents and standardize them.

7 The Alzheimer's Neuroimaging
8 Initiative is going on at the Foundation of
9 NIH for a number of years. That's one effort
10 where there is actually concerted effort to
11 look at the natural history of Alzheimer's
12 using imaging biomarkers. Hopefully, this
13 will yield important data that tell us how we
14 can use imaging in Alzheimer's Disease in
15 product development.

16 And we need a better way to support
17 the use of molecular probes, which is the
18 future of imaging. That is the intersection
19 of molecular medicine with imaging, and to do
20 that in product development. Right now,
21 again, many of these probes are developed by a
22 single company. They're used in development

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of a single product, and then they are put on
2 the shelf and they are available for general
3 use ever again. And we are trying to make
4 efforts under critical path to remedy this
5 situation.

6 So I think I'll skip over this and
7 talk a little bit about our clinical trial
8 modernization efforts. Like all areas of
9 critical path, there is a parallel. We need
10 to advance the evaluative science, and then we
11 need to modernize the regulation to match
12 those scientific advances that we make. And
13 those things need to occur in parallel. So
14 there is policy development that has to occur,
15 along with scientific development.

16 And nowhere is this clearer I think
17 than in clinical trial modernization. And so
18 we have focused to some extent on modernizing
19 the regulations in this area, because the
20 science is difficult and is moving slowly.

21 We have issued a number of guidance
22 -- guidances out of the critical path office

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- exploratory INDs in '06, a final guidance
2 on using computerized systems in clinical
3 trials in '07. Obviously, if we don't move
4 modern informatics into the clinical trial
5 realm, we're not going to get anywhere with
6 clinical data.

7 Adverse event reporting to IRBs,
8 this is a very big problem for the IRBs. We
9 put out a draft guidance, '07. Supervisor
10 responsibilities of investigators, and using a
11 centralized IRB process, and the FDA guidance
12 for that. So these are all efforts to
13 modernize and clarify the regulation of this
14 scientific endeavor, in other words, of
15 clinical trials.

16 We also have done a number of
17 hearings. These hearings are a prelude to
18 regulation changes, exemption from informed
19 consent requirements for emerging research,
20 adverse event reportings to IRBs, and then a
21 direct final rule on GMPs, which are almost
22 done with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also announced in '06 the BiMo
2 Initiative, which is trying to modernize the
3 way we -- our regulatory oversight of clinical
4 trials. We recognize that in the United States
5 doing -- executing a clinical trial and
6 getting it actually done and reporting out the
7 results is a very lengthy and very difficult
8 process that no one is very happy with.

9 This is pushing the conduct of
10 clinical trials overseas, and it also limits
11 the number of clinical trials that are done.
12 But if we can't do a lot of clinical trials,
13 we are not going to be able to evaluate the
14 impact of all of this new science that is
15 being done on human health. We have to be
16 able to do these trials, so we've got to do
17 better at our execution and oversight of
18 clinical trials.

19 To this end, we had a meeting with
20 the Drug Information Association, defining and
21 implementing quality in clinical
22 investigations, because that's -- there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two issues. One is quality, and the other is
2 human subject protection. And quality is part
3 of human subject protection, in fact. That
4 was a very positive meeting, and I think there
5 is common ground across many sectors in how to
6 improve the quality and efficiency of the
7 clinical trial process in the United States.

8 To this end, we are forming a
9 public-private partnership with Duke, and we
10 have signed an MOU with Duke. It was recently
11 announced in November. This will to the end
12 -- the public-private partnership will be
13 assembled to the end of improving the quality
14 and efficiency of execution of clinical
15 trials.

16 We think that this is -- again, FDA
17 only has a small part of this, but it's an
18 essential part and we can kind of lead or move
19 this dialogue along. I'll skip over the
20 methodologic issues.

21 But, again, the lack of a really
22 large academic support base in the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States for clinical trial methodology and
2 biostatistics applied to clinical trials means
3 that this field hasn't moved as quickly as it
4 should, and we need to have new clinical trial
5 methodologies develop that are able to
6 incorporate all of these biomarkers and other
7 tests into them. These were primarily part of
8 the adapter designs.

9 Bioinformatics is another issue
10 that is supported by critical path. It's one
11 of the critical path need opportunity areas.
12 You'll hear about this this afternoon I think
13 in a fair amount of detail from the
14 Subcommittee report about the needs of the
15 FDA. And the critical path initiative has set
16 up ways of trying to address these to the best
17 we can given our resources within the FDA,
18 along with the CIO of FDA and the Office of
19 Planning.

20 And we've set up -- which I talked
21 to the Board about a little bit last time --
22 business review boards, and so forth. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have supported the Data Standards Council to
2 develop a large number of data standards that
3 are kind of -- they are the infrastructure
4 that is going to be needed if we are going to
5 pool data across multiple clinical trials,
6 across multiple development programs, and
7 actually learn and develop scientific
8 information and knowledge from all of these
9 development programs that are going on.

10 So I will spare you all the details
11 of this, but we are hard at work in doing
12 this.

13 What we learned -- and we learned
14 something very important from the -- from our
15 Subcommittee review -- we learned that what we
16 really need to call all this is the
17 information supply chain, that we at FDA have
18 this information supply chain that we manage.

19 And I think this is very important,
20 because we were never able to explain to
21 people why it's important that we be able to
22 describe this product out here in health care,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this hospital, okay, and have an actual
2 description of that and how that might impact
3 on our scientific activities over here in
4 NCTR, but it does.

5 That's the information supply
6 chain, and what we are looking at, say, in the
7 life cycle is how this medical device is
8 impacting this person in this hospital who has
9 an adverse event, and maybe it will go back to
10 the laboratory of Larry Kessler or NCTR and
11 we'll figure out, through genomic assay or
12 whatever, what the root cause of that might
13 have been, or some human factors analysis, or
14 whatever.

15 So this is an extremely important
16 concept of information supply chain, and we
17 are working on this under critical path.

18 CHAIR SHINE: Let's just take five
19 more minutes.

20 DR. WOODCOCK: Five more minutes.
21 Okay, sure.

22 So the final part of progress is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drug -- the product quality for the 21st
2 century, pharmaceutical manufacturing. We are
3 moving along on this. This continues to make
4 progress, and we are right now working with
5 Europe, the Europeans, to try to have a new
6 process for changes in manufacturing that
7 doesn't require so many submissions to the
8 regulatory agencies.

9 This was one of the goals all along
10 is that have the quality systems of the
11 manufacturers be competent to manage change
12 control without consulting the regulators
13 every time any change was made. So we're
14 working with the Europeans on this.
15 Obviously, this will require worldwide
16 collaboration of regulators, but I think this
17 is -- this is where we really wanted to get
18 with this initiative, and through many years
19 of concentrated effort we're getting there.

20 We coined this term -- quality by
21 design -- for talking about this, that you
22 would really understand the critical process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and product parameters, so that you would have
2 a design space that would allow for a lot of
3 changes.

4 This type of science, manufacturing
5 science, again isn't -- people really don't
6 think of this when they think of biomedical
7 science, but this is just as important as any
8 other part of the manufacturing control and
9 testing and evaluation of products, because
10 fundamentally if these products aren't made in
11 a reliably -- reliably and robustly and
12 uniformly, then all of the other testing that
13 you do is worthless.

14 Now, in 2007, we also expanded the
15 critical path a bit. We had a critical path
16 report issued for generic drugs issued in '07,
17 and this described the scientific activities
18 that would need to be done, particularly add
19 new dosage, new types of dosage forms to
20 generics, such as creams, inhaled products,
21 and so forth. We don't have good models for
22 how they would become generics right now, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 often they don't. They are big lacunae in the
2 generic availability, and that increases cost
3 for the public.

4 In addition, complex drug
5 substances, those that aren't simple, are
6 going to have a hard time becoming generics,
7 and more science is needed there. And we also
8 brought in everyone at FDA in an FDA-wide
9 Critical Path Steering Committee to figure out
10 the priorities for scientific projects.

11 So, in 2007, we also talked to the
12 foods folks and veterinary folks about what
13 they needed. You're going to hear a lot about
14 this probably this afternoon on the need for
15 new evaluative technologies in the food area.

16 We're very well aware of this, and one of the
17 interesting things I think the Subcommittee
18 this afternoon will talk about is that
19 currently the science and technologies is
20 coalescing, so that gene expression or genomic
21 tests or whatever are applicable to drugs, are
22 applicable to foods, and so forth and so on,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and so are many of these technologies.

2 So back -- I'll just finish up
3 here. The question of the critics is: well,
4 has this really meant anything? Has critical
5 path changed drug development? I think it has
6 definitely changed the dialogue, and we have
7 an unprecedented amount of collaboration going
8 on worldwide now in many areas, including
9 patient groups who are working alongside of us
10 in medical societies, subspecialty societies.

11 The voluntary genomic data
12 submission process is a big success. The
13 manufacturing changes are successful and are
14 making a demonstrated impact. And the
15 consortia that have been set up, the
16 collaborations, are also making scientific
17 progress.

18 There is buy-in and enthusiasm and
19 participation at FDA, but by no means is
20 everyone convinced. They want to see the
21 funding, okay? And so this depends in part on
22 funding. The FDA Amendments Act, as Dr. von

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Eschenbach said, was signed and includes an
2 FDA foundation that was intended to help
3 support critical path activities, but we
4 continue to be on a -- and we are on a
5 continuing resolution, and that hasn't been
6 implemented yet. But we -- so currently we
7 are mainly working with our external
8 collaborations that are really continuing to
9 grow.

10 I'm going to skip over this,
11 because Ken said I should.

12 And let's see, I just want to talk
13 a little about the criticisms of the
14 initiative. People say this isn't tightly
15 focused enough, it's too broad, it lacks a few
16 specific compelling goals, and, therefore,
17 they are not sure that all FDA staff is on
18 board, or that funding can and will penetrate
19 to all levels of FDA. And it is true, we --
20 well, so that's I think basically the
21 criticism.

22 I'm sorry. It seems to be going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the wrong direction here. There we go. Okay.

2 We feel that real progress has been
3 made with the critical path initiative, but we
4 could do more with more. We have not really
5 been funded until late fiscal year '07 where
6 we received \$5 million. That has been the
7 funding so far for the critical path
8 initiative, and some of that supporting the
9 bioinformatics efforts I discussed earlier,
10 some of it was given to the centers to support
11 some of their research activities.

12 The agency is really taking a long-
13 term transformative point of view with
14 critical path, not a short-term focused win
15 approach. And we'd be -- I'd be interested in
16 what you think about that.

17 Our current practices have been in
18 effect for about 20 years, and it is very
19 difficult to change. But I think the way
20 we've changed the manufacturing regulation,
21 and actually the way manufacturing is looked
22 at on the -- in the industrial sector over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 past five years has really been extraordinary.

2 We have made a very significant change.

3 So the needed investments also take
4 time, because they involve scientific
5 research. We don't expect to have results in
6 six months from projects that require
7 scientific research.

8 So we have to commit to ensuring an
9 engaged and modern scientific workforce. I
10 think that is going to be part of the
11 discussion this afternoon, but I would say
12 that modern regulation is not just going to be
13 enforcement. It's going to be science-based,
14 because the products and the tools of
15 development are very cutting edge science.
16 And we have to be able to look the industry
17 scientists in the eye and have our own science
18 at the level of the science that we are
19 regulating.

20 And we need to -- we do, though,
21 need to articulate a transparent and sound
22 plan for identifying, evaluating, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implementing our critical path priorities, and
2 we will do so in 2008. It has been somewhat
3 an ad hoc process up until this point.

4 So thank you very much for your
5 attention.

6 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you, Janet.

7 Comments from the Board? Questions
8 from any members of the Board? Yes, please,
9 Dr. Sasich.

10 DR. SASICH: Thank you very much
11 for the presentation. Just one quick
12 question. Can you give us an example where
13 regulatory science has either prevented or
14 delayed the approval of a new molecular
15 entity? And this is exclusive of follow-on
16 biologics or generic. As long as you don't
17 have to divulge something that's commercial
18 confidential information.

19 DR. WOODCOCK: Do you mean sort of
20 lack of regulatory science?

21 DR. SASICH: Right. Where it is --
22 where it may have actually delayed or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevented the approval of a new molecular
2 entity.

3 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes, we think -- I
4 would say this happens all the time, okay,
5 because we have unanswered questions. What --
6 you know, what we started out -- what I
7 started out with was that the lack of the
8 evaluative science now, or the regulatory
9 science, whatever you want to call it, is now
10 impacting the development programs, not just
11 FDA's ability to assess them, but actually the
12 success of development.

13 And I think we see hundreds of
14 cases every year where the uncertainties, not
15 just in new molecular entities, okay, because
16 we don't hundreds a year, but where the
17 uncertainties at the end of the development
18 program are such that we have to go and ask
19 for more information or data and put the
20 product through more cycles.

21 And often sometimes those questions
22 are never addressed satisfactorily, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 product cannot reach the market, because the
2 questions cannot be answered. Other times
3 there are simply long delays. Other times the
4 uncertainties seem adequate, the product gets
5 out on the market, but it actually turns out
6 it hasn't been adequately evaluated, new
7 problems arise, and these cause additional
8 problems when the product is on the market.

9 Availability of additional tools,
10 both to evaluate them before getting on the
11 market, as well as surveillance after --
12 better surveillance after marketing would
13 really ameliorate this situation.

14 CHAIR SHINE: Dr. Woteki?

15 DR. WOTEKI: Yes. I'd like to go
16 back to the biomarkers work. On the food
17 side, FDA has a very well-developed process
18 for reviewing health claims that you might
19 want to make about a specific food or a
20 substance within that food. And that whole
21 regulatory review process really rests on the
22 availability of biomarkers, of risk for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease, and how they are affected by the food
2 or the substance and food in question.

3 And to what extent is the work
4 that's going on on the qualification or
5 fitness for use ideas with respect to
6 biomarkers also being considered on the food
7 side?

8 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes, they are
9 closely related. As I said, we are trying to
10 develop an agency-wide process for
11 qualification of biomarkers. And we recognize
12 that generally the biomarkers that are now
13 used in the foods area -- I mean, there are
14 several categories. One would be very
15 specifically nutrition-related, and then the
16 others such as serum cholesterol or whatever
17 would have been long-accepted biomarkers by
18 the medical community.

19 And so the question arises, how
20 would you get new biomarkers in the foods
21 area? Well, it's very much the same question
22 as, how would you get new biomarkers in for a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drug or for a device or anything else? It's
2 the scientific data and the qualification of
3 that biomarker would have to go through a
4 process of clinical evaluation.

5 And, yes, so the short answer is
6 yes. We're involving the groups in CFSAN who
7 are involved in reviewing the health claims,
8 and we -- when we develop the agency-wide
9 biomarker process it will definitely take into
10 account the need for looking at biomarkers for
11 health claims.

12 CHAIR SHINE: We're running a
13 little bit behind, so I'm going to move on to
14 the NARMS report. And then, Janet will be
15 back on safety, and I'm hoping that -- if
16 you've got some questions, make a note. I'm
17 hoping that in that question period you can
18 ask some follow-up to this as well.

19 As you recall, the Board was
20 responsible for scientific review of NARMS.
21 That material has been -- was obviously
22 provided to NARMS, and Steve Sundlof is going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give us a follow-up with regard to the
2 outcome.

3 Steve?

4 DR. SUNDLOF: Thank you, Ken.

5 Yes, it has been about six months
6 now since the report was finalized. I think
7 the report issued on May 25th of this year,
8 and so I just wanted to report back now on
9 what progress has been made in carrying out
10 the recommendations of the Committee.

11 It became -- just as background,
12 NARMS is the National Antimicrobial Resistance
13 Monitoring System. It is run by three
14 different components. The coordination is
15 through FDA CVM, but it includes CDC, and it
16 includes USDA. It started -- actually became
17 operational back in 1996, and then -- back
18 then it was largely E. coli and salmonella,
19 but since that time campylobacter has been
20 added to the panel, as well as enterococcus
21 and the new arm of NARMS, which is the retail
22 meats arm that I'll talk about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And each year samples are collected
2 from both humans and animals and retail foods
3 to culture these bacteria and then determine
4 whether or not they are susceptible or
5 resistant to a panel of antimicrobial drugs,
6 and these drugs are selected based on their
7 importance to human health. So that's
8 background.

9 The purpose of NARMS is to identify
10 changes in antimicrobial resistance patterns
11 in zoonotic food-borne bacterial pathogens and
12 certain selected commensal organisms. And
13 having that information, then we can respond
14 to unusual or high levels of bacterial drug
15 resistance in humans, animals, retail meat, in
16 order to mitigate further development of
17 resistance.

18 And we also use information to
19 assist us in making decisions on the approval
20 of drugs. For instance, if we know that there
21 is resistance issues associated with certain
22 antimicrobial drugs, we take those into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration in determining whether or not
2 those drugs can be approved, and we use it to
3 design follow-up epidemiology and research
4 studies to better understand how these
5 resistances is developing and emerging and
6 spreading.

7 So, again, the NARMS program is --
8 basically has three components. The USDA --
9 Agriculture collects information at slaughter
10 on animals that are going through the
11 slaughtering process, collect samples for
12 salmonella and campylobacter for instance.

13 CDC is -- does the human component
14 and looks at the state departments of health,
15 submits samples, and they are tested, and then
16 we at CVM are looking at retail means,
17 actually going into supermarkets, taking
18 samples of meats, poultry, and pork and beef,
19 and running all of these same tests using the
20 same equipment and the same means of analyzing
21 the results.

22 So the Science Board -- the Science

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board Advisory Committee was established to
2 evaluate the NARMS program and address four
3 questions about the program that we had
4 particular concerns about. The first one is
5 the sampling strategy. Are the -- is the --
6 are the samples that are reflected, are they
7 representative of the greater public in
8 general? Or are there biases in how we are
9 sampling?

10 Are the research studies that are
11 being conducted under NARMS, are they the
12 right research studies? Is there potential to
13 do more, are we doing too much, etcetera?

14 The international activities,
15 because more and more antimicrobial resistance
16 is a global issue, it requires that there be a
17 lot of international collaboration and
18 cooperation. And then, data harmonizing --
19 harmonization and reporting, because there are
20 three separate agencies that are dealing with
21 this, a lot of times the data are not
22 transferrable across, and could this be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improved.

2 So the Subcommittee met on April
3 10th and 11th of this year and heard
4 presentations from NARMS partners and
5 stakeholders, and the Committee report again
6 was presented on -- actually, on June 14th by
7 the Chair, Lonnie King. And thank you,
8 Lonnie, for all the work, and I would also
9 like to recognize the other members of the
10 Subcommittee, including Susan Harlander, John
11 Thomas, Glen Morris, Jim Riviere, Larry
12 Granger, and Scott McEwen -- were the members
13 of the Subcommittee.

14 General comments of the
15 Subcommittee were that NARMS has evolved into
16 a mission-critical tool for FDA that is
17 absolutely essential in the work that FDA
18 does. That the commitment and the dedication
19 of the NARMS team is very laudable, that
20 outstanding progress and acceptance has
21 occurred over the last decade, since its
22 inception, and suggests -- it was suggested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that visioning and strategic and business
2 planning process be initiated.

3 And then, the suggested program
4 should evolve and become more predictive, that
5 there's a lot of potential here in the NARMS
6 program to do things that are beyond what
7 we're currently doing. It's underappreciated
8 benefits for meeting the needs of veterinary
9 and human medicine, and -- but that we were --
10 it was suggested that we keep the focus highly
11 focused on public health.

12 And then, to develop a 10-year plan
13 with a lot of involvement from the public. So
14 here is -- here is our -- where we've -- what
15 we've done to date in response to the report.

16 We have held strategic planning meetings.
17 These are ongoing.

18 The first one was held September
19 17th and 18th, and at that meeting this report
20 was discussed thoroughly and with the
21 intention that the -- to start the planning
22 process, to start the visioning process, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at both long- and short-term goals.

2 The discussions have continued. We
3 will -- the next one will be in March at the
4 infectious -- or emerging infectious disease
5 conference meeting, and so this is an ongoing
6 part of our response to the plan.

7 Sampling strategy -- we -- the
8 Committee -- Subcommittee determined that
9 there are inherent biases in the sampling
10 strategies employed by NARMS and gave
11 recommendations on how they could be improved.

12 And here is what the Committee
13 found, that interstate and intrastate
14 variability and the number of isolates
15 submitted by clinical labs -- this is on the
16 human side -- vary considerably. So there is
17 quite a bit of variability in physician
18 culture practices. In other words, when does
19 a physician actually take a culture in order
20 to determine what bacteria might be present
21 and where the resistance might be occurring?
22 So that's highly variable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a -- it would be ideal if
2 we had a national random sampling of clinical
3 isolates, but the Committee recognizes that
4 this may not be feasible. And then, options
5 within the current sampling structure would be
6 to stratify data where feasible and periodic
7 activity -- active sampling of the clinical
8 laboratories rather than the passive approach.

9 And then, encourage monitoring of commensals
10 from healthy humans rather than humans that
11 are ill.

12 In response to that, the isolates
13 in NARMS -- random sampling of all clinical
14 isolates at this point is not feasible. There
15 are multiple laboratories in every state, and
16 it's just not feasible at this point in time
17 to try and do a random sampling, largely
18 because the resources aren't available.

19 Sampling of -- sampling in all
20 states for salmonella is frequency-based, and
21 that is good, and so that every -- one in
22 every 10 salmonella samples is sent into NARMS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for doing microbial susceptibility testing.

2 But for campylobacter that's not
3 the case. So there are some -- some
4 frequency-based -- they may be frequency-
5 based, but they are different, so in one state
6 it may be all campylobacter, in another state
7 it may be one in five, so that's inconsistent.

8 And continue to evaluate the
9 sampling scheme and conduct data comparisons
10 -- for instance, look at the NARMS data, which
11 is a small subset of a greater database, the
12 Public Health Laboratory Information System,
13 which collects many more samples, and look at
14 the NARMS samples compared to those bigger
15 databases and see if they look like they're
16 representative. If not, then we have some
17 more work to do.

18 Resources are currently not
19 available for targeted studies. We have to
20 rely on -- we don't know what physicians --
21 what the variability and how physicians
22 determine whether or not the culture -- and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we're going to be relying on other sources of
2 published literature, for instance.

3 NARMS is not stratified. In the
4 annual reports, there is a large number of
5 sites in the NARMS area. And some of them
6 generate a lot of samples, some of them don't
7 generate that many samples. Many sites have
8 very small numbers, and there's a lack of
9 detailed demographic data at some of the
10 sites, so we don't really know a lot about
11 where the sample originated.

12 There is an article and articles
13 that are under development that look at the
14 distribution of clinically important multi-
15 drug resistant salmonella isolates. So,
16 again, we're going to have to go back to
17 literature in order to determine whether or
18 not we think the sampling is biased or not.

19 If there are more -- if more
20 resources became available, we would like to
21 expand the catchment area for campylobacter
22 and look at testing for commensals in non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diarrhetic humans, in other words healthy
2 humans. That's on the human side.

3 Now, on the meat -- retail meat
4 side, the Committee determined that this was
5 extremely important data to have, because it's
6 the closest that you get to the actual
7 consumer. Samples are from a limited number
8 of areas and a small number of products.

9 Lack of national sampling strategy
10 limits broader interpretation, and it was
11 suggested that it may be more useful to adjust
12 the sampling strategy to look at specific
13 hypothesis-driven questions, recognizing that
14 we're -- the resources available are not going
15 to be sufficient to get a really robust
16 sampling of the entire retail market.

17 It was agreed that retail meat
18 surveillance is very important. That's what
19 -- we agree with that recommendation or that
20 comment by the Committee. The data provides
21 -- it provides data on prevalence of enteric
22 bacteria in retail meats and the prevalence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 resistance. The data are used to support the
2 evaluation of new animal drugs. This is our
3 Guidance 152.

4 We do use this information that we
5 obtained from retail meats, as well as the
6 other parts of NARMS, to look at what kind of
7 baseline resistance is out there, and then
8 make some determination whether or not the
9 introduction of a new antimicrobial may in
10 some way drive that resistance.

11 And then, it's very useful again
12 for monitoring resistance if we do approve a
13 drug, and that way we can -- we can determine
14 what effect it is having.

15 It provides a source of retail meat
16 isolates, so we can compare human isolates to
17 improve our understanding of the contribution
18 of retail meats to infections in humans.
19 Again, it's the closest that you actually get
20 to the consumer. It's the last step is the
21 food-to-fork -- farm-to-fork chain, and so
22 it's -- the information is very useful to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sampling is limited by availability
2 of resources and personnel. We did have --
3 Pennsylvania joined the program in July of
4 2007, so that is increasing some of our
5 sampling geography. Maryland we think is
6 rejoining, and so, again, there is another
7 state that will be involved in it.

8 We may reduce the testing of ground
9 beef and porkchops, because there is -- out of
10 all the samples we may have one or two out of
11 thousands of samples that actually are
12 positive for campylobacter and salmonella, so
13 take those resources and put those against
14 some other foods like poultry that -- where
15 the incidence is quite high.

16 And then, we are also looking at
17 pilot studies where we are going to compare
18 different kinds of meat. For instance, with
19 or without skin and bone in poultry may have a
20 significant impact on the bacteria present.
21 Other pathogens that we think are going to be
22 important in the future -- clostridium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 difficile, thinking about adding that, and
2 MRSA, multi-drug resistant Staph aureus, is
3 obviously one that is very important these
4 days.

5 So those are two areas where we're
6 thinking of expanding. Also, looking at
7 turkey parts and seafood. We're not there
8 yet, but those are the ones that we're
9 considering for future use.

10 In terms of the animal side, the
11 live animal side, the part that USDA is
12 responsible for, slaughter samples, samples
13 from the pathogen reduction HACCP programs
14 that USDA FSIS conducts are biased, because
15 the plants are not randomly selected. And it
16 is actually going away from random selection.

17 FSIS is now going to be targeting those
18 plants that have the biggest problems for more
19 intense sampling.

20 So we will be less random in the
21 type of samples that are collected under that
22 program. Now, the clinical diagnostic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 laboratories that basically uses samples from
2 diseased animals are not very germane to
3 actual looking at the public health aspect.

4 NAHMS, which is the National Animal
5 Health Monitoring System, and other on-farm
6 data that can be potentially used is limited
7 because they are not representative,
8 generally, of a national program. And they
9 are sporadic, so that one year we may be
10 looking at cattle, three years you might be
11 looking at pigs. It doesn't give you a
12 continuous look at what's happening in the
13 microbe world.

14 And the recommendation was to
15 encourage other pilots, in collaboration with
16 the animal health and food safety
17 epidemiological program, another USDA program
18 that is not -- we are looking at that, but
19 right now there is not a lot of funding for
20 that program, so there is not going to be a
21 lot of data generated, at least in the near
22 future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Samples from the FSIS slaughter
2 samples provide for ongoing monitoring, and in
3 June FSIS moved to a more risk-based
4 inspection. I already talked about that. We
5 are looking at -- FSIS is also looking at some
6 studies where they are looking at background
7 information, just take some snapshots and get
8 some background information, a raw ground beef
9 component baseline study, is scheduled -- is
10 completed, and this year there is a young
11 chick and broiler baseline study in progress
12 to get a kind of a representative idea of what
13 is actually occurring, and then a young turkey
14 and market hog baseline studies are
15 anticipated for 2008.

16 So we can take the HACCP studies or
17 the general HACCP samples and look at the
18 frequency and compare them to these baseline
19 studies and determine whether or not those
20 HACCP samples that are coming through at
21 slaughter are actually representative of what
22 they're seeing in baseline studies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then, we'll have ongoing
2 discussions to explore alternative sampling
3 strategies including taking samples from the
4 NAHMS studies and the CAHFSE studies. So
5 that's -- that was a sampling.

6 Then, we also asked the Committee
7 to evaluate the research that is conducted
8 under NARMS, and are there epidemiological or
9 microbiological research studies that would
10 better serve the goals of NARMS. And in that
11 we -- we looked at an active research program.

12 The Committee found that an active
13 research program is critically important to
14 the continued success of NARMS, and these are
15 the areas where they suggested further
16 expansion, and that would be laboratory
17 methods, standardization of laboratory
18 methods, platform development, and some pilot
19 projects, to expand the hypothesis-driven
20 research with an emphasis on assessing human
21 risk and to encourage more collaborations and
22 partnerships and gain understanding of flow of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistant genes and bacteria across the farm-
2 to-fork continuum.

3 So NARMS is actively involved in
4 research to try and standardize the laboratory
5 methods. This has been very important, and it
6 has been -- the payoff has been very
7 rewarding. Not only are we looking at
8 standardization -- standard methods for
9 culturing, but also looking at some of the new
10 techniques for identifying organisms through
11 PCR microarrays and molecular serotyping.

12 The platform development, we're
13 linking NARMS to data -- susceptibility data
14 with PulseNet, and sequencing the salmonella
15 genome with Craig Venter Institute just down
16 the road here, and then ongoing studies to
17 better understand cross-resistance, linked
18 resistance, and transfer of resistance
19 determinants in both pathogenic and commensal
20 organisms. So research into how these
21 determinants of resistance are moving among
22 the microbial world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then, to do -- we're looking at
2 some of the pilot projects that we are looking
3 at again. I mentioned MRSA and clostridium
4 difficile, thinking about adding those to the
5 NARMS, enterococcus strains in humans and
6 local food and farm animals, and targeted
7 resistance profiling to help answer regulatory
8 questions.

9 CHAIR SHINE: Steve, five minutes.

10 DR. SUNDLOF: Okay. Thank you.

11 The research studies -- again,
12 NARMS research projects are driven both by
13 hypothesis testing and the need for new
14 methods, continued studies on the burden of
15 illness, what are the actual harms that result
16 from exposure to resistant bacteria.

17 And we are looking back at
18 historical strains, so we're looking at some
19 of these libraries of bacteria that were
20 around at the time when new antibiotics were
21 approved years ago, and seeing if there's a
22 relationship between resistance development

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the approval of those drugs, and looking
2 at some other methods, the newer methods,
3 multi-locus sequence typing and others.

4 Continue to enhance -- we are
5 continuing to enhance collaborations with
6 NARMS partners, and we are looking at our
7 academic friends and then others to help us
8 with the research. Also, we have numerous
9 collaborations with other government
10 organizations and with the international
11 community.

12 And that brings us to the
13 international activities. How is NARMS doing
14 in terms of relating to the broader
15 international issue of antimicrobial
16 resistance? And, again, it is a global
17 problem. There is strongly endorsed -- the
18 Committee strongly endorsed continuation and
19 expansion of our international programs, our
20 need to improve coordination of NARMS
21 components internationally for purposes of
22 creating a global system, a global model using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 NARMS as the model, and then continuing the
2 need to adopt new technologies and ensure
3 quality data and timely reporting.

4 NARMS is committed to supporting
5 international activities. We contribute to
6 the WHO global salmonella surveillance support
7 system, and we are helping with training of
8 other countries, especially China, to develop
9 similar systems. We collaborate in North
10 America with ResistVet, which is a Mexican
11 counterpart of NARMS, and CIPARS, which is the
12 Canadian counterpart of NARMS.

13 And we are -- we are enhancing the
14 network development, the international network
15 of integrated surveillance for antimicrobial
16 resistance and enteric bacteria, being
17 developed as a forum for communication on
18 harmonization.

19 Just as an aside that's not here,
20 we also participated in the Codex Alimentarius
21 Task Force last month held in Korea on
22 antimicrobial resistance, and this task force

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been established to develop risk
2 assessment and risk management guidelines for
3 countries in dealing with this issue of
4 antimicrobial resistance.

5 Data harmonization and reporting --
6 our current plans are for more and more
7 harmonization. We're getting there slowly but
8 surely. Again, the data resides in three
9 different agencies, but we're coordinating
10 that across the board. We are getting much
11 better with the help of David White and Beth
12 Karp of getting these reports out in a much
13 more timely manner, so we will continue to
14 work on that. We think that's very important.

15 I'll kind of skip through here. I
16 did want to go through this, and I guess I'm
17 going to need Carlos' help on this. Just to
18 show you some of the data, how we've been
19 managing the data lately, and so I'm not sure
20 what I do here -- let me just go -- okay. So
21 let's take a drug like gentamicin, for
22 instance, and we can take gentamicin, look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it in the various animals and retail meats, so
2 why don't we click on chicken breasts for
3 instance.

4 Okay. Ground beef -- let's try
5 ground beef. Okay. Unfortunately, this one
6 -- let's try a different drug. Let's go to
7 cephalosporins. You can go down here. Okay.

8 And let's try ceftiofur. You only have that
9 from the last two years.

10 Dave, do you have a drug that we've
11 had since 19- -- or since 1996?

12 DR. WHITE: Yes. If you pick one
13 of the animals at the bottom, it will give
14 more data.

15 DR. SUNDLOF: Okay. Oh, okay. I'm
16 sorry. That's right. We were just -- I was
17 just dealing with retail.

18 Try chicken. Okay. And then,
19 turkeys and cattle. There we go. So you can
20 look at these -- the data over the years, and
21 you can see trends in antimicrobial
22 resistance, and it looks like chicken in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case is going up. Is that right? I can't
2 read those colors. I think I'm going color-
3 blind. No, it's actually cattle, I believe,
4 is going up over the years.

5 So this allows us to look at
6 various antimicrobials, and it allows people
7 access to this, so they can get trend
8 information over time. And so this is just
9 one of the examples of ways we're trying to do
10 a better job on the reporting part.

11 And I know I've run over, Mr.
12 Chairman. I apologize. But I would like to,
13 again, express my thanks to the Committee for
14 doing an outstanding job.

15 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you, Steve.

16 And I do want to give Lonnie and
17 members of the Committee to comment with
18 regard to the program's response to your
19 review. Lonnie, do you want to start off,
20 just --

21 DR. KING: Sure. Thanks, Steve.

22 Really appreciate that report and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the updates, and also compliment you for the
2 progress the activities are taking, especially
3 in the areas of research. I think those are
4 some really good suggestions and actions.

5 One of the things that came up that
6 I know you didn't probably have time to cover
7 was the need for interoperability of the data,
8 not only sharing amongst the three agencies
9 that are involved, but also to make it more
10 accessible to researchers outside of the
11 agencies to kind of leverage research. Have
12 you given any more thought to that? And could
13 you respond to that?

14 DR. SUNDLOF: Yes. I think one of
15 the issues that we are continuously working on
16 with all of the NARMS partners is to try and
17 make that information accessible. This
18 information that I just showed you will be
19 accessible to everybody, so anybody can go in
20 and look at the information, the entire amount
21 of information that has accumulated.

22 Now, making the individual data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available I think is something that we need to
2 put more effort into to make sure that -- you
3 know, that anybody that wants that information
4 has access to it, to do more hypothesis-driven
5 research. So I think we are -- we are making
6 progress.

7 It's -- when we started out, for
8 the first few years it was just a disaster in
9 terms of everybody having different
10 information that nobody could -- you know, if
11 I wanted to look at CDC's information, it was
12 very difficult. If CDC wanted to look at
13 USDA's, it was very difficult. And we've come
14 a long way in making that more homogeneous.

15 CHAIR SHINE: Susan?

16 DR. HARLANDER: I noticed as you
17 showed us the demonstration that the data that
18 you have goes through 2003, and I think that
19 was, you know, one other thing that the
20 Committee was very concerned about is, if we
21 are really going to be using this information
22 to drive drug discovery and many other kinds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of things, that a three- or four-year lag in
2 having access to that information is an issue.

3 And, you know, I notice that you
4 are addressing that, but I guess personally as
5 a member of the Committee would really
6 encourage that the timely publication of that
7 data, as well as the searchability of it, and
8 the availability, to industry that will be
9 developing those drugs is extremely important.

10 DR. SUNDLOF: Yes, thank you. And
11 I'm happy to report that we're making rapid
12 progress on it. And, Mike, can you -- or,
13 Dave, can you tell me where -- where we're at
14 in terms of getting the annual reports out?

15 DR. WHITE: Sure. Just to let you
16 know, we also this summer hired Dr. Beth Karp
17 as a new position, the NARMS Coordinator
18 position, and that is a position that has been
19 vacant for about three years. And her major
20 responsibility is putting together the
21 executive report, which is going to be the
22 report that puts together side by side the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 retail data and the animal data and the human
2 data.

3 As Dr. Sundlof mentioned
4 previously, typically what has happened with
5 the NARMS is there has been three annual
6 reports by each of the three participating
7 Federal Government agencies. We have created
8 now an executive report which puts it all
9 together. And if you look at web hits on our
10 website, it's 1,000-fold higher for the
11 executive report than the individual reports.

12 So we're moving toward that, and Dr. Karp's
13 responsibility is putting that together.

14 The '05 annual report is going in
15 front of our central management next week for
16 approval. After that, it will be two weeks
17 probably before it's released. CDC is working
18 on the '05 report as well, and we're working
19 on the '04 and '05 executive reports as we
20 speak.

21 So with the addition of Dr. Karp,
22 we have doubled our NARMS group by two, 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 percent from myself to -- myself and Dr. Karp,
2 but we work -- working much better together as
3 a team with all three federal agencies. So
4 we're making progress, and I expect in the
5 next two years to be as caught up as we can be
6 in terms of real time surveillance, probably
7 at least a year behind to 16 months behind.

8 CHAIR SHINE: I see John Thomas
9 sitting there. John, you wanted to commend?

10 DR. THOMAS: Yes. John Thomas.
11 With the globalization being mentioned on
12 several occasions, I think the trading aspect
13 of some of these countries that are bringing
14 food to the United States shores is extremely
15 important. And I don't know where the
16 resources are going to come from, but it's
17 extremely important that other countries be
18 brought into this loop.

19 DR. SUNDLOF: Yes. Thank you for
20 that.

21 And just this year we have issued
22 an import alert on Chinese shrimp, largely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of the use of fluoroquinolones and our
2 concerns about resistance. So it already is
3 having an impact on international trade.

4 And one of the areas we think is
5 ripe for expansion is to look -- start looking
6 into seafood as a possible vehicle for
7 spreading antimicrobial resistance. So thank
8 you.

9 CHAIR SHINE: I want to again thank
10 Dr. King and his Committee for the review, the
11 NARMS for a response, and we will follow with
12 considerable interest.

13 Thank you very much.

14 We're going to take a break until
15 10:30, make up a couple of minutes, and we'll
16 start promptly at 10:30 and see if we can get
17 back on schedule.

18 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing
19 matter went off the record at 10:20
20 a.m. and went back on the record at
21 10:31 a.m.)

22 CHAIR SHINE: Understandably, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been no subject of greater interest over
2 the last couple of years to the Science Board
3 than the issue of drug safety, and we're
4 pleased that Janet Woodcock is going to give
5 us an update on drug safety. In the question
6 period, there will be an opportunity also for
7 follow-up questions with regard to the
8 critical path presentation.

9 Janet?

10 DR. WOODCOCK: Thank you again.
11 What I'm going to do this morning is not do a
12 slideshow but actually talk about the recent
13 developments. We've talked to the Science
14 Board in the past about the IOM report on drug
15 safety, about the subsequent reports, and so
16 forth, but very recently, as you heard from
17 the Commissioner, the FDA Amendments Act was
18 passed. And this is a voluminous statute, but
19 it has a very large section devoted to drug
20 safety.

21 It also added \$25 million
22 additional in user fees for drug safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities, and it authorizes an additional
2 \$25 million to be appropriated -- but that has
3 to be done by the appropriators -- to carry
4 out the drug safety section that was passed in
5 the statute.

6 Now, CDER -- I'm speaking now as
7 head of CDER -- CDER's prior commitments
8 included the response to the IOM report and
9 the subsequent reports and activities by the
10 IOM on drug safety, as well as the GAO and
11 other plans that the agency had made.

12 Currently, these are all being
13 crafted into a unified plan that will
14 incorporate these activities and actions with
15 the drug safety elements in the Amendments
16 Act, because the Amendments Act calls for --
17 upon the agency to do a large amount of
18 activities.

19 It has a lot of procedures, and so
20 forth, and so we will put forth a
21 comprehensive plan early in '08 about how we
22 will address all of this as a whole, as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single effort rather than separated efforts
2 responding to the IOM and to the Amendments
3 Act, and so forth.

4 So first I want to talk to you
5 about Title IX of the Act, which is entitled
6 "Drug Safety." And I think this is really a
7 ground-breaking statute in the sense that it
8 has been many, many, many years since the
9 Congress opined in law about post-marketing
10 safety of drugs.

11 A long time ago the reporting
12 requirements were put in for post-marketing
13 adverse event reporting, and that was simply
14 the structure that we see under what you
15 consider maybe MedWatch or AERS, the Adverse
16 Event Reporting System, where people send in
17 reports and the companies have mandatory
18 reporting requirements of adverse events.
19 That was basically what the statute said about
20 drug safety.

21 And now I think with the passage of
22 this Act we get a much greater emphasis on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 post-marketing period and the performance of
2 products in the post-marketing period versus
3 the previous statute that was mainly
4 addressing drug quality as well as the pre-
5 market requirements for getting drugs and
6 biologics onto the market.

7 So how is this new statute
8 structured? What actually do they address?
9 Well, first of all, there are three new
10 authorities that are put into the statute.
11 One is the authority for the agency to require
12 post-market epidemiologic studies or clinical
13 trials -- require them under certain
14 circumstances which the statute goes into.

15 The second authority is the ability
16 of FDA to require sponsors to make safety-
17 related label changes, so FDA can order
18 sponsors to change the label to include safety
19 information under, again, certain
20 circumstances that are outlined in the
21 statute.

22 And the third, the agency can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 require sponsors to develop and comply with
2 risk evaluation and mitigation strategies --
3 and these are called REMS -- within the Act.

4 Now, FDA had some authorities
5 related to this that were embodied in
6 regulation before the restricted distribution
7 parts of our regulation, and I'll explain this
8 a little bit. This actually codifies this in
9 a statute.

10 And these authorities don't take
11 place for 180 days, so they're not in effect
12 right now. They will go into effect, and they
13 are pretty much self-executing, although we're
14 going to have to figure out which ones of
15 these are going to require additional guidance
16 or actual development of regulations.

17 So let me talk about the first one,
18 Section 901, post-market studies and
19 surveillance. Now, in effect, FDA has always
20 negotiated with sponsors and called for
21 studies to be conducted post-marketing when
22 there were problems or even at the time of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval there were post-market commitments
2 made.

3 But for a variety of reasons these
4 weren't always accomplished in a timely manner
5 or, once a drug was on the market, the agency
6 had difficulty reaching agreement with
7 sponsors on additional studies that had to be
8 made -- done. And the agency's only tool at
9 that time would be to remove the drug from the
10 market.

11 So this provides a new set of
12 authorities and tools for calling for these
13 studies. So the FDA may require studies at
14 time of approval or after approval if there is
15 new safety information. And the requirement
16 must be based on scientific data and is
17 limited to certain specific purposes to assess
18 a known serious risk related to the use of the
19 drug or to assess a signal, which is very
20 common, of the serious risk that arises post-
21 market, or to identify an unexpected serious
22 risk when available data indicates the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potential for such a serious risk.

2 So there has to be a reason.
3 That's really -- and, obviously, Congress was
4 concerned about capricious placing of these
5 requirements on sponsors, and, therefore, laid
6 out a series of caveats or requirements that
7 the agency would have to fulfill, more or less
8 conditions, before this could be required.

9 It is limited to prescription drugs
10 and biologics, this particular provision. And
11 before -- and the caveats go on. Before
12 requiring a study, the agency has defined that
13 the current adverse event reporting and active
14 surveillance system that is also in the
15 statute that I'll get to in a minute, but that
16 these entities, these methods, will not be
17 sufficient to meet the purpose, these three
18 purposes I just described.

19 And before requiring a clinical
20 trial -- and the clinical trial is obviously
21 viewed in the statute as the most onerous type
22 of requirement -- you have to conclude that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reporting requirements, the surveillance
2 system, and an epidemiologic study, none of
3 these would be sufficient. Okay?

4 And then, if this happens and a
5 requirement is placed on a sponsor, then the
6 sponsor has to submit a timetable for
7 completion of a study as well as periodic
8 reports on progress. And there is all sorts
9 of, you know, stipulations on what the sponsor
10 needs to do. And this is in response I think
11 to the perceived problem that these studies,
12 once agreed upon, were not completed and
13 executed in a timely manner.

14 So this will have a timetable
15 throughout the course of the study -- how much
16 enrollment is there, how -- you know, how far
17 has the study progressed, and so forth. It
18 will have to be submitted to the agency.

19 And then, there is enforcement here
20 that says if sponsors violate this, they can't
21 market their drug, basically. They can't
22 introduce a drug into interstate commerce if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are in violation of this provision. And
2 they may be in violation if they fail to
3 comply with this timetable or any other
4 requirement of the section, unless they can
5 demonstrate some good cause.

6 Now, we all know from a scientific
7 point of view sometimes it's very difficult to
8 enroll people into a study, particularly if
9 the product is already on the market and
10 approved. People may not want to be in a
11 study where they don't get the product,
12 depending on what the product is. So FDA has
13 to determine whether or not the good cause is
14 good enough.

15 Now, the second provision is
16 safety-related label changes. Now, FDA --
17 just like the prior provision, FDA could not
18 mandate a label change to a drug or biologic.

19 FDA would have had to have pulled it off the
20 market. That was the recourse the agency had.

21 I think Congress and the media and
22 everyone never really understood that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lacked these powers, so this provides new
2 authority to require labeling changes based on
3 safety, new safety information with strict
4 timelines for negotiating changes, because
5 it's not that these changes didn't occur in
6 the labels, but sometimes the sponsor and the
7 FDA did not agree on the safety signal and
8 there was a very prolonged time period wherein
9 such label changes, safety label changes would
10 be negotiated between the FDA and the sponsor.

11 And this, of course, made the
12 clinical community very unhappy as well as
13 patients, because here they didn't know about
14 the safety information that was being
15 discussed, and they were out there prescribing
16 the drug or taking the drug.

17 So this, again, applies to
18 prescription drugs or to a generic if there's
19 no innovator that's marketing. And we have to
20 promptly -- we, FDA, in this part of the
21 statute have to promptly notify the sponsor
22 when we think new safety information reaches

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this threshold, okay, that might have to get
2 in the label.

3 And, of course, that's probably an
4 area where we need to develop some guidance or
5 whatever. That's a gray area. When we see
6 thousands and thousands and thousands of
7 signals every year, when has one reached this
8 threshold that we think it should get into the
9 label?

10 After notification, then the
11 sponsor must within 30 days either submit a
12 supplement that contains a label change or
13 notify FDA they do not believe a label change
14 is warranted and why not.

15 And then, we have to promptly
16 review this, and discussions may not extend
17 for more than 30 days after the original
18 notification unless FDA decides an extension
19 is warranted. So this remarkably decreases
20 the time of back and forth and negotiation
21 about label changes for safety.

22 Within 15 days after the discussion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is over, the FDA may issue an order directing
2 the sponsor to make whatever label changes FDA
3 deems appropriate. And within 15 days of
4 receipt of the order, the sponsor must submit
5 a supplement containing a label change, and
6 then with five -- within five days the sponsor
7 may appeal using dispute resolution
8 procedures, and there is all sorts of
9 elaborate dispute resolution procedures in
10 this -- actually in the statute.

11 Okay. Now, so this is important,
12 but I think you can also see how important it
13 is for us to all go as a group to a paperless
14 label, because if we're having paper labels
15 out there they, for the next year and a half
16 probably floating around, depending on the
17 expiry period of the drug, will have erroneous
18 safety information in them.

19 And we have -- I have spared you
20 the great details, but FDA has been working
21 for years to move to a system where we get
22 away from the paper package insert, and it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all based on computers. This would allow
2 these label changes, then, to go right to the
3 pharmacy, swipable, with a bar code, and the
4 label comes up with the new safety information
5 in it.

6 Otherwise, we'll be in a very
7 difficult situation of maybe sometimes having
8 to recall all of the stuff, repackage it with
9 new labels or whatever, which, you know, is
10 totally inefficient both for health care and
11 for everyone else.

12 So enforcement -- if the company
13 has not submitted a supplement within the 15
14 days, or within 15 days of dispute resolution,
15 the same enforcement mechanism applies, as I
16 mentioned earlier, which means it can be --
17 you cannot market the drug in interstate
18 commerce.

19 Now, to help us out in making our
20 standards, Congress provided definition of new
21 safety information, which would reach this
22 threshold. Information derived from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical trial, an adverse event report, a
2 post-approval study, or peer reviewed by a
3 medical literature, derived from post-market
4 risk identification analysis system in this
5 system is something that's set up in the
6 statute that I'm going to talk about in a
7 minute, or other scientific data deemed
8 appropriate by the Secretary about a serious
9 risk or an unexpected serious risk associated
10 with use of the drug, and it goes on, or the
11 effectiveness of any risk management
12 strategies.

13 So part of new safety information
14 might be that the risk management strategy is
15 failing, and that additional measures need to
16 be taken. So, and this goes on in some
17 detail. So those are the first two, the
18 ability to order new things, label changes or
19 clinical studies, with significant penalties
20 to the firm if this doesn't happen.

21 The third one -- risk evaluation
22 and mitigation strategies -- is actually an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authority that FDA felt it had but not
2 everyone shared that opinion. So this applies
3 to prescription drugs and biologics, and is
4 the set of risk management strategies over and
5 above what you do for any ordinary
6 pharmaceutical that was out there.

7 So in the pre-approval situation,
8 the statute says that FDA may determine REMS
9 is needed to ensure that the benefits of the
10 drug outweigh the risks, and, if so, the FDA
11 then informs the sponsor and requires a REMS
12 -- risk evaluation mitigation strategy -- to
13 be submitted.

14 And there are a whole number of
15 factors that the Congress said should be
16 included, so this recognizes the fact, say,
17 that a cancer drug is going to have like a
18 tremendous number of serious side effects, and
19 so forth, and you wouldn't put extraordinary
20 restrictions around the cancer drug, because
21 basically the treating community understands
22 that and will use the drugs appropriately,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whereas a headache drug, if it has some very
2 special serious adverse event, you might have
3 a fairly extraordinary system around it to
4 make sure it isn't misused. So they go
5 through all this.

6 And then, post-approval, if no REMS
7 is in effect for a drug, the FDA may determine
8 that REMS is needed and require the sponsor to
9 submit one if there is, again, new safety
10 information as described in the statute.

11 And then, the sponsor must submit
12 within 120 days, or sooner if the FDA decides
13 that's necessary for the public health.

14 Now, the elements of REMS, the only
15 -- the risk evaluation and management
16 strategies were actually dreamed up by FDA in
17 the '90s to address risky drugs that were
18 nevertheless needed by the population. And
19 sort of the poster child of that was
20 thalidomide.

21 So along with the sponsor of
22 thalidomide a risk management strategy was put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into place to make sure that pregnant women
2 wouldn't get exposed to thalidomide, okay, and
3 since that time a number of these have grown.

4 There are a number of risky drugs that have
5 special problems, but that another -- a group
6 of people may benefit from, but you need to
7 manage those drugs in some special way that
8 isn't normal in the health care system.

9 So the only thing that's required
10 -- so there's a lot of flexibility with this
11 REMS, in other words, because what you do to
12 make a drug safe depends on what the risk is,
13 and pregnant women is one thing, narcotic
14 abuse is another thing. So there is all sorts
15 of things that need to be done depending on
16 what the problem is.

17 So the only required element in the
18 statute for REMS is a timetable, and that
19 timetable is a timetable for evaluation of how
20 effective the risk management strategy is, and
21 that's a good thing. I think, again, we have
22 been very pressed for resources at the FDA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we have difficulty evaluating the
2 effectiveness of these strategies, also
3 because, again, the tools, the scientific
4 tools for evaluating the effectiveness aren't
5 really out there very well.

6 And hopefully maybe some of these
7 pharmacovigilance systems that the statute
8 also calls upon us to establish will provide
9 the tools for us to see how well these things
10 are working out in health care. So anyway,
11 the only thing you have to do in the REMS is
12 the timetable.

13 And then, here's the menu of things
14 that could be contemplated. Med guides -- a
15 med guide is something for the patient, that
16 tells the patient about the risks. A
17 communication plan might be one, such as
18 letters to the health care providers or
19 educational programs or whatever.

20 And then, restricted distribution,
21 so that you can -- the drug would only be safe
22 used in certain hands, for example, given to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain -- maybe an in-patient situation or at
2 a clinic to treat addictions or something.
3 You know, you can think of a wide range of
4 restrictions that you would do depending on
5 the kind of drug that it is.

6 So we're allowed to require these
7 restrictions, but there are caveats here. It
8 must be commensurate with a specific serious
9 risk listed in the label. So we can't be
10 going on -- FDA can't be putting on all kind
11 of restrictions unless there is a fairly
12 serious risk. Of course, that's in the eye of
13 the beholder. It may not be unduly burdensome
14 on patient access, considering patients with
15 serious and life-threatening diseases or
16 people who have difficulty accessing health
17 care.

18 This is a real issue, and in fact
19 what we have found, which I think is something
20 all policymakers need to keep in mind, is if
21 we restrict access too much the patients will
22 go on the internet and they will get the drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without any health care intervention
2 whatsoever, and that is an extraordinarily
3 risky situation, since they may not get the
4 real drug, or, if they do, they may be taking
5 a very risky drug without any oversight from a
6 health care practitioner. So we have to walk
7 that line fairly carefully.

8 And then, we're asked to make sure
9 that these risk management systems, whatever
10 they might be, are more -- become more
11 homogeneous and standardized, and that would
12 be obviously extremely useful, because we're
13 going to create more errors than we prevent,
14 if we have 50 different systems for
15 restricting drugs that pharmacists and
16 hospitals and everyone have to implement.

17 The problem with that, then, we
18 have to get various commercial entities to
19 work together to collaborate on a standardized
20 system for restricting access. But Congress
21 calls upon us to do that, and we have done
22 that. In certain situations that has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective.

2 So how -- what types of
3 restrictions are being contemplated? Congress
4 goes into this as well. You could restrict to
5 health care providers who have particular
6 training or experience or special
7 certifications. We could restrict to
8 pharmacies, practitioners, or settings that
9 dispense the drug and require them to be
10 specially certified. The drug could be
11 dispensed only in certain settings, or
12 patients could be subject to monitoring or
13 have to be enrolled in a registry.

14 And, actually, we have done all of
15 these in one flavor or another already,
16 depending on the type of harm or problem that
17 we're trying to mitigate. And then, we have
18 to talk to our advisory committee about -- and
19 to others, to our disarm advisory committee
20 about standardization and try to pursue this,
21 and then pursue evaluation to make sure that
22 these restrictions are not unduly burdensome

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to health care and to patients.

2 So now drugs -- as I said, we've
3 already done this, so the drugs that are
4 currently under these will be at some point,
5 which we're trying to determine -- the legal
6 issues are difficult, but at some point
7 they'll be deemed to have a REMS. And so all
8 of the drugs that have already been under
9 restricted distribution and any one drug
10 moving forward will all be under this REMS
11 scheme.

12 And for the final piece of
13 enforcement is civil money penalties are in
14 the statute. And, therefore, anyone who
15 violates these sections shall be subject to a
16 civil money penalty, and there is a scheme of
17 prices -- of costs for the fines in the
18 statute. Okay? And the longer you fail to
19 conform to the requirements, the higher the
20 price tag goes.

21 Now, the other section I wanted to
22 talk about briefly has already been alluded to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this part about these new authorities, and
2 that is pharmacovigilance and active
3 surveillance. The Congress is very interested
4 in FDA setting up a system that is able to
5 utilize more or less real time or in
6 reasonable time information from health care
7 databases, including billing and claims data,
8 transactional data, and e-health record data.

9 And the statute says FDA must,
10 through collaboration, develop methods to
11 obtain access to these data sources and
12 develop validated methods for establishment of
13 risk identification and analysis system -- is
14 what they call it -- to link and analyze
15 safety data from multiple sources.

16 Now, I think this is a tremendous
17 scientific opportunity. Many people have been
18 talking about this. It is technologically
19 doable. It is simply required -- the
20 governance and structure of this has been, you
21 know, unknown up until this point. So
22 Congress is telling us to go ahead and set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this up.

2 And this is something that we have
3 been contemplating under this what we call a
4 Sentinel network. The goal is that the system
5 will include 25 million patients by 2010, and
6 100 million by 2012. I think this is modest.

7 I think this could be easily exceeded very
8 rapidly, if we can get the right people at the
9 table.

10 And then, we have to -- Ken is
11 telling me I have to move ahead, so I'll just
12 tell you that this is a tremendous
13 opportunity, this pharmacovigilance, and we
14 will take advantage of it. And hopefully we
15 will, you know, be announcing within the next
16 few months how we're going to do this.

17 The formation of the Reagan-Udall
18 Institute -- Foundation for FDA that allows us
19 to -- would allow them to set up public-
20 private partnerships may provide a very good
21 venue for doing this. In doing this activity,
22 FDA will need to partner with the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holders, and the data holders are mainly the
2 health care systems themselves that have the
3 patient data.

4 Obviously, they are motivated to
5 make their patients safer and to have the most
6 efficient and safe health care possible. And
7 FDA has the authority, then, to utilize those
8 signals to make changes in drug labels or
9 devices or whatever needs to be done, and we
10 hope to build a synergy there.

11 At some point, I know you're the
12 Science Board, so this is -- this will be
13 information science, but I would like to
14 quickly link this to the basic science,
15 because what we need to do is not only find
16 out who these events are occurring in but why
17 are they occurring. And we actually do have
18 the scientific tools now to find that out as
19 well, and it's a whole range of issues all the
20 way from human factors to pharmacogenomics
21 that we can investigate.

22 So the statute also reauthorized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, and
2 pertaining to drug safety additional monies
3 for post-marketing activities were included in
4 that reauthorization. And it removes the
5 limitation that was previously in the User Fee
6 Act, or I think it was three years after
7 approval there was this window that those
8 monies could be used for, and that restriction
9 is now removed and the money could be used at
10 any time.

11 FDA did analyses that showed that
12 actually the burden of activities of
13 relabeling and all of this continued for a
14 very long time after drug approval. We
15 continue -- and this gets to Larry's question
16 earlier -- we continue to learn a tremendous
17 amount about drugs for a very long time after
18 they are put on the market.

19 So I will finish now. So the
20 bottom line here is that as a result of the
21 user fee program, and so forth, CDER -- the
22 Center for Drugs -- once the budget is passed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by Congress will have an infusion of new
2 resources to address drug safety. And there
3 are key points that we will be focusing on.
4 As I said, we'll come out with a plan of how
5 we're going to do all this early in '08.

6 Post-market surveillance has to be
7 enhanced, obviously. We are in the process of
8 redesign of the AERS database, and an agency-
9 wide reporting system, so people can report to
10 FDA for any medical product. They can just
11 report to one place and it will go to the
12 right database within the agency. So we're in
13 the process of doing that through the BRB.

14 We need to set up the process for
15 pharmacovigilance that's called for in the
16 statute, as I just described, and this fits in
17 well with our -- which we have worked up very
18 carefully -- the concept of the Sentinel
19 network. We need an advanced computational
20 infrastructure and support, and I think we'll
21 be hearing a lot more about that this
22 afternoon.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are increasingly using large
2 databases. There is no other way to figure
3 out the performance of these products in the
4 real world. You have from Steve about, you
5 know, antibiotic resistance, and so forth, or
6 in the health care systems, without the use of
7 advanced informatics and large databases.

8 But we also are seeing increasingly
9 the use of meta-analysis as a way of looking
10 at -- evaluating signals. This also requires
11 advanced computational infrastructure that we
12 don't have right now at the FDA, and so we'll
13 be planning to build that.

14 We'll need additional staffing in
15 post-marketing, and we're going to need to
16 write a great deal of policies and procedures,
17 including the roles and responsibilities
18 between new drugs and the Office of
19 Surveillance and Epidemiology, and
20 incorporating all of the new procedures that
21 are in the Amendments Act that are spelled out
22 in there. It's a very procedure-intensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 law.

2 And, finally, we need to focus on
3 risk communication, another science that needs
4 to be advanced. And we have recently
5 published the first edition of our new safety
6 newsletter, and we will continue to be doing
7 that, as well as health professional and
8 consumer and patient information sheets on
9 emerging safety issues. So you probably have
10 all seen these in the press about emerging
11 safety issues, and I think, you know, this is
12 going fairly well.

13 We are communicating earlier about
14 these issues before they are really resolved,
15 and that is a double-edged sword, of course,
16 so we will have to keep evaluating how that
17 works.

18 So that's an update on our safety
19 activities and probably at the next Science
20 Board we'll be able to explain our plan for
21 dealing with these provisions of the
22 Amendments Act.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIR SHINE: Dr. Woodcock, thank
3 you.

4 Please, we've got time for
5 questions. David? Dr. Parkinson?

6 DR. PARKINSON: These are really
7 interesting new authorities.

8 CHAIR SHINE: Want to pull the mic
9 up a little bit?

10 DR. PARKINSON: Yes, sure. I'm
11 just saying that the authorities are very
12 interesting. And they raise the question for
13 me, just as I consider efficacy and safety to
14 be on the same biologic spectrum, the real
15 question is: at what point do efficacy
16 considerations fall under these authorities?

17 So, for example, let's say you had
18 no information from the clinical trials that
19 it continued to be conducted on these
20 molecules. That in fact certain subsets of
21 patients, as defined by the original label,
22 have no chance of responding. Does that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become a safety issue? And does it fall under
2 the REMS authority? This probably has not
3 escaped your attention. I'd be interested in
4 your thoughts.

5 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes. The question
6 is that at the end of the day, what we're
7 making is a benefit-risk analysis.

8 DR. PARKINSON: That's right.

9 DR. WOODCOCK: Safety cannot be
10 considered absent the idea of what the benefit
11 of an agent is. And Dr. Parkinson's specific
12 question is: if you become aware post-
13 marketing that a drug perhaps is really
14 targeted or should be targeted toward a subset
15 of individuals, and there is no evidence that
16 in the broad population as defined in the
17 label the drug is overall effective, what
18 would FDA do?

19 I don't know. I can't say that I
20 do not believe this is the kind of situation
21 that was contemplated by those who wrote this
22 legislation. They were thinking of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traditional adverse event type of safety
2 problems. So I think, for example, the Hatch-
3 Waxman statute, which was passed in 1984, and
4 was fairly short and clear compared to this
5 statute, we're still litigating it. Okay?

6 Every month or so we have a little
7 Hatch-Waxman law, okay, so I think we're just
8 starting down the path with this legislation
9 of we're going to do the clear things that it
10 calls for, we're going to execute those, and
11 then we're going to have to see about these
12 long-term implications, because nobody knows
13 at this point, you know, what all of the final
14 interpretations will be. And some of those
15 will be decided by the courts.

16 CHAIR SHINE: But the presumption
17 is that every agent has some side effects, so
18 that if you had a population which had no
19 benefit, but side effects, it's hard to escape
20 that, ultimately become a safety issue. But
21 it will be interesting how that resolves.

22 Dr. Roses?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROSES: I'm also in awe of
2 these authorities. So if it's required safety
3 information that triggers these time-related
4 events, and we've been looking at it as if all
5 of the safety information is bad, so assume
6 you had additional safety information that
7 says with 99 percent accuracy that you can
8 identify the people who have the adverse
9 event.

10 Are they similarly subjected to
11 this early release of information, even though
12 that might change the competitiveness in the
13 marketplace? Is that seen as advertising?

14 DR. WOODCOCK: Okay. That's
15 another, you know, wrinkle on this, another
16 subtlety, okay? What Dr. Roses has asked is
17 you might have information that enhances the
18 safety of a product through testing, and that
19 -- I mean, we feel that you've probably -- the
20 genetic data on genetic testing in warfarin
21 ultimately will be shown to be of that nature,
22 for example. How does that fit into this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheme? And is it subject to early release,
2 and so forth?

3 You know, I think everyone is still
4 struggling with these paradigms, because they
5 are all very new. And that's where I said,
6 "Here you have new technology, say genomic
7 data or others, that might identify who is at
8 a specific risk." This is new territory, and
9 the regulatory policy has to evolve in
10 concert, which I think is your point.

11 So our job isn't -- we have to --
12 isn't just to absorb the new science. We have
13 to do that, but then we have to make a
14 regulatory policy that embraces it and is
15 consistent with prior actions and is legal,
16 and hopefully is in the best interest of
17 patients, and so forth.

18 CHAIR SHINE: Other comments or
19 questions? Larry?

20 DR. SASICH: Thank you. A
21 question, and then a brief comment. Under
22 Section 901, and the authority to require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinical trials on safety issues, I kind of
2 have trouble getting my arms around the ethics
3 of conducting clinical trials for safety and
4 what an informed consent document might look
5 like in that situation.

6 And my comment is, and I hope I'm
7 not offering up another unfunded mandate to
8 the Food and Drug Administration, but in terms
9 of numerous of a plethora of REMS programs
10 that may be very divergent, I think the
11 Canadian system to a limited extent has
12 addressed this.

13 They have a special access program
14 within Health Canada, and my brief -- the
15 experience that I have with it was the
16 withdrawal of Tasmar, which happened very,
17 very quickly. This is a drug that patient --
18 a Parkinson's drug the patient shouldn't cold
19 turkey on, and so this allowed a method for
20 the government to approve the distribution of
21 the drug.

22 The other was the Adderall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 withdrawal, and the drug came off the market,
2 the analyses were done, and it was
3 subsequently reintroduced to the market as --
4 you know, would you have to go back to
5 Congress to do something like that?

6 DR. WOODCOCK: No. I think those
7 authorities are available now to the Food and
8 Drug Administration. I will point out,
9 though, that in our health care systems these
10 things are more chaotic versus where you have
11 a nationalized health care system, where, you
12 know, the central edicts are able to be
13 carried out, say in Canada by the provinces.
14 They manage pharmaceutical access. That isn't
15 the case in the U.S., and so because we have a
16 different system we just have to run things
17 differently here.

18 CHAIR SHINE: David?

19 DR. PARKINSON: Although one of the
20 other questions I was going to ask you was,
21 was there anything in the legislation to
22 suggest that particular drugs or classes of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drugs could be confined to use by particular
2 physician groups --

3 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

4 DR. PARKINSON: -- and yet you
5 actually did describe them.

6 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

7 DR. PARKINSON: So that's
8 interesting, and that's I think important,
9 very important and very new within the chaos
10 of what passes for health care systems in this
11 country.

12 DR. WOODCOCK: Right. And that
13 might be viewed by some as some inching down
14 toward some reaching of FDA into the practice
15 of medicine. Okay? But, in fact, we have
16 restricted -- we have mandated -- we have made
17 the manufacturers do it, though, in the past,
18 and tell them, "You can only distribute to
19 these guys," and that put kind of an excessive
20 burden on the manufacturers who had to tell
21 other physicians who might want the drug, "You
22 can't have it," and it was the power of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturers.

2 But now it is within the statute to
3 say, "This is a legitimate restriction that
4 can be put by the Federal Government."

5 CHAIR SHINE: Dr. Woodcock, I
6 presume that the effect of the Sentinel
7 network could be to identify an issue which
8 then became a subject of a clinical trial.

9 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

10 CHAIR SHINE: And you could then
11 use that. You mentioned in the beginning of
12 your talk \$25 million in user fees and then a
13 potential for \$25 million for appropriations.
14 Was that to cover the Sentinel trials? Or
15 what does that cover?

16 DR. WOODCOCK: That was to -- well,
17 it's hard for us -- I'm not a lawyer, so it's
18 really hard for me to determine from the
19 statute, but it had to do with drug safety,
20 and I'm not sure which of the provisions it
21 was actually intended to cover.

22 However, clearly, we are told to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the network part, the pharmacovigilance in
2 partnership, and we are -- you know, it would
3 cost more than that if it --

4 CHAIR SHINE: Yes. I mean, one of
5 the things that worries me about that is, in
6 fact, the total cost, and some of the
7 providers that you are asking to partner with
8 you are already operating on very narrow
9 margins.

10 DR. WOODCOCK: Right.

11 CHAIR SHINE: And it's not at all
12 clear that -- what their motivation -- they
13 would like to know in their population what
14 the issues are. But there is going to be
15 additional cost there.

16 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes. And what we're
17 looking at, like many things we do under
18 critical path, is consortia, public-private
19 partnerships, because everyone stands to gain.

20 Although these -- they would like to look,
21 and they are looking in their own health care
22 systems. What people would really like is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also to have their findings replicated in
2 other settings or to find out, say, this
3 setting finds out this other setting does a
4 better job in managing this particular
5 problem.

6 And that kind of sharing could be
7 enabled by having a distributed network where
8 you could do queries across --

9 CHAIR SHINE: Okay.

10 DR. WOODCOCK: -- multiple data
11 sources. So there is something in it for
12 everybody, or that's how we have to create it,
13 so that there will be a common ground where it
14 will be a win-win for a wide variety of
15 people, because this could not be strictly a
16 federal funded activity at the level of money
17 that we have.

18 We also need money to -- we need
19 more staff, because, as I think Andy said
20 earlier, this is a new science, and there is
21 going to have to be a research component of
22 this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SHINE: Yes. I mean, this is
2 -- the analytical part of this is going to be
3 substantial.

4 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

5 CHAIR SHINE: It's not clear to me
6 where the resources for that come from --

7 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes.

8 CHAIR SHINE: -- under these
9 circumstances.

10 Yes, sir.

11 DR. SASICH: Yes. Just back to the
12 clinical trials and the ethics of conducting.

13 DR. WOODCOCK: Oh, yes.

14 DR. SASICH: Thank you.

15 DR. WOODCOCK: Yes. We frequently
16 do large safety studies for medical devices,
17 and we -- not the government, but they are
18 frequently done. They might be clinical
19 trials, and it depends on the alternatives.
20 We wouldn't take -- and also, the degree of
21 certainty about whether or not the adverse
22 event is actually related to the product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you believe that there is a
2 signal, then you probably might not do a
3 clinical trial to confirm it, if you actually
4 believe there's a causal association. But in
5 many situations you don't know, and,
6 therefore, a clinical trial is the best way to
7 rule it in or out. And for the purpose of
8 ethics what you do is put in a Data Safety
9 Monitoring Board and make sure as soon as
10 you're certain then you would stop the trial.

11 CHAIR SHINE: And, finally, in your
12 beginning presentation on critical path,
13 you've talked about, if you will, the slowing
14 pipeline of new agents, and so forth. Do you
15 see any signs of that turning around in terms
16 of applications to FDA?

17 DR. WOODCOCK: Not in terms of
18 application -- of new drug applications. What
19 we see is more INDs, so more people are
20 trying. But, of course, we can't guarantee
21 that there will be -- the success rate has
22 gone down, so we don't know what will happen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we're seeing worldwide is a very low
2 rate of applications.

3 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you very much,
4 Dr. Woodcock.

5 In the few minutes before lunch,
6 you will recall that the FDA actually did what
7 I consider to be an outstanding job in
8 analyzing the basis for the damage to pets
9 associated with animal feeds that were brought
10 in from China, which were attributable to
11 melamine and a variety of metabolic products.

12 We had a very good presentation on
13 that analysis, and asked that we get an update
14 on the follow-up with regard to the lessons
15 learned by that event and any additional
16 information that we might receive about it.
17 And Norris Alderson has agreed to do that.

18 Norris? Thank you.

19 DR. ALDERSON: Thank you, Board
20 members.

21 I have to tell you, I really didn't
22 volunteer for this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 You'll recall at the June meeting
3 you heard from David Acheson, and
4 unfortunately David is not available to be
5 here today with you, but he did participate in
6 preparation for this short briefing.

7 And we agreed, finally, that rather
8 than parade up to five people during this time
9 period up here we agreed that I would do this.

10 And if you have questions, I've got support
11 all throughout the room to help me, so here we
12 go.

13 Just to bring you up to date today,
14 what I really want to talk about is these
15 three areas. What we've done in the area of
16 methods development and validation, as you'll
17 recall, at the June meeting we spent a lot of
18 time talking about the resources and time that
19 went into developing these methods very fast,
20 so we could do a lot of analysis that took
21 place.

22 I want to spend a few minutes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about where we are with the risk
2 assessment that we briefed you on at the last
3 meeting. David Hattan presented that
4 information to you. And we've had a lot of
5 discussion internally since the last meeting
6 to talk about where do we go with the issues
7 associated with melamine and its analogues in
8 animal feeds, and we'll spend a few minutes on
9 that.

10 But getting back to what we told
11 you about at the last meeting, recall that in
12 March of this year there was an unbelievable
13 recall of pet food across the United States.
14 It started out in just a few brands, but
15 quickly expanded because of the efforts of a
16 lot of folks in FDA developing methods and
17 starting to look at the pet food that's out
18 there in the marketplace.

19 We soon determined that that
20 melamine it also could be in the feed for
21 food-producing animals, which brought in a
22 wholly -- a whole different set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumstances and risks we had to evaluate,
2 and that was a big subject of the risk
3 assessment.

4 That recall of that pet food is the
5 largest emergency response that we have ever
6 had in FDA. It was wide scope, many types of
7 pet food, and then it expanded, as you will
8 recall, into the food-producing animal feeds.

9 Particularly in hogs and fish is where we
10 identified some specific areas of concern.

11 Following that, we had to -- in
12 concert with those feed methods, we had to
13 develop methods for tissue as well. And
14 you'll recall that we presented to you some
15 tissue work that we had done based on some
16 incurred residues and that we had developed
17 into our CVM research facility, and we looked
18 at a number of tissues in some animals we
19 intentionally dosed with some material.

20 I have to point out, it's
21 interesting -- and Allen Roses pointed it out
22 during the briefing at the January meeting --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the significance at the time this Board was
2 doing the science review, how this came across
3 in terms of our ability to respond to this in
4 the timeframe we were able to do it, and that
5 happened just because we had the resources and
6 the expertise in the agency, for without that
7 you would not have been able to have the
8 response that we had.

9 It's also important that, if you've
10 paid attention in the newspapers in the last
11 few days, Michigan State University, by its
12 past history, has published a report of a
13 survey that they conducted that based on this
14 survey 300-plus dogs and animals were killed
15 because of this pet food contamination.

16 So that gives you some idea of the
17 issues associated with this. I don't have
18 this right yet.

19 Okay. So what have we done in the
20 methods development arena since the last
21 meeting? ORA, as they always do, and you've
22 got to understand that once a methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development -- we always continue to refine
2 that method to improve its efficiency, and
3 that continues to be an effort of ORA and
4 their labs, not only for just feeds but also
5 for tissue.

6 In addition, NCTR has developed
7 label standards for both melamine and cyanuric
8 acid, labeling with both N-15 and C-13. The
9 important thing to understand about this is
10 those materials are not commercially
11 available. Without NCTR, we would not have
12 that capability to do the labeling -- to
13 develop these label standards.

14 Now, the importance of these label
15 standards is help us to continue to approve
16 the efficiency of these methods, because with
17 the label materials, as you go through the
18 process of detecting these analogues and
19 issue, you can determine with the label
20 standards how efficient you are, particularly
21 in abstraction, and that's where we lose a lot
22 of these materials in the process. But with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, we know how well we are doing.

2 You cannot say enough about that,
3 of being able to have internal standards
4 available where you can track what you're
5 doing as you are analyzing the samples. It's
6 also important because of the vast array of
7 matrices. We have to look at these materials
8 and just think of the different types of pet
9 foods, feed for food-producing animals, and
10 the tissues in the various foods that we're
11 talking about. We're talking about fish,
12 pork, beef, and poultry.

13 In the CVM area, they have
14 continued their dosing in fish, particularly
15 because we had some indications previously
16 that the crystals were being formed there.
17 And what CVM has continued to do, as well as
18 providing these dose tissues to all of the
19 laboratories involved, they began to study
20 dosing with both melamine and cyanuric acid in
21 four different fish species. They are doing
22 serial sacrifice of those to look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depletion rate based on that dosing.

2 In addition to the residues, they
3 are looking at renal crystal formation, and as
4 of right now we really can't give you a
5 summary of that information, where we are,
6 because the analysis is not completed. But I
7 can tell you they are seeing the crystals form
8 in those fish that were dosed with both
9 materials at the same time, as compared to no
10 crystals when you dose singly.

11 What really got Renate
12 Reimschuessel from CVM started with this was
13 they got some cat crystals from other sources
14 and began to look at those crystals for
15 composition. That led us to do the work we
16 are working on in fish today.

17 In the risk assessment arena, the
18 information that we have internally within
19 FDA, as well as the other work that is going
20 on outside of FDA, we have seen nothing that
21 would push us to change our risk assessment
22 that we presented to you at the last meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, there are some information
2 needs which we talked about, and we are
3 continuing to refine within the resources what
4 we think our priorities should be in terms of
5 additional information. I'll do more of that
6 later, but, first, what is the mode of action
7 of these materials as it relates to the
8 kidney? And what are the species differences?

9 And is there a bioaccumulation in edible
10 tissue?

11 So, in summary, no new information
12 change where we are from a safety perspective,
13 but, yes, there are other things we need to
14 do.

15 We wanted to put this slide up
16 here, because I hope you've had the
17 opportunity to look at our new food protection
18 plan, because this material and this issue has
19 a direct relationship, so I wanted to put just
20 these points up there for consideration and
21 think about melamine of how that fits in these
22 particular points in terms of a food

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection plan.

2 Just briefly, prevention builds
3 safety in this from the start. Intervention,
4 a risk-based inspection, and testing, and how
5 do we respond to that? Rapidly and with
6 effective communication.

7 And then, in that we apply the food
8 prevention -- food protection principles in
9 this, focus on the risk. We think we need
10 more information there, obviously, which we've
11 talked about. Target the resources to
12 optimize risk reduction, address both
13 unintentional and deliberate contamination,
14 and use science and modern technology systems
15 to address these issues.

16 So where are we on next steps? If
17 you'll recall, back in the risk assessment
18 report that we presented to you, and you had
19 an opportunity to look at back in June, there
20 were two pages of additional things we would
21 like to have, would help us. We've gone
22 through a process internally since then to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 look at, really, what's our priorities and
2 which would help us the most.

3 This is where we come out. As I
4 said earlier, any time we have an issue like
5 this, the laboratories will continue always to
6 refine the methodology, and that's certainly
7 something in this particular instance we will
8 always do.

9 We need to know, what's the dose
10 threshold for these crystals to be formed? Is
11 dosing sequence a pre-condition for eliciting
12 renal toxicity? What's the effects of the
13 other two analogues -- ammeline and ammelide?

14 Janet spent some time this morning
15 talking about biomarkers for renal toxicity.
16 Well, we need that here also.

17 Elimination of residues and
18 crystals on termination of exposure. And
19 then, with this information, what do we do
20 with the risk assessment? Do we need to make
21 some changes in it?

22 And so that's kind of the process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of where we are, Mr. Chairman, what has
2 happened since the last meeting, and I would
3 be excited if I didn't continue to recognize
4 all of the great FDAers, particularly in our
5 laboratories, who have contributed to being
6 able to address this particular issue,
7 particularly ORA, CFSAN, CVM, NCTR, and our
8 FERN Laboratory partners.

9 Thank you, and I will call on these
10 other people to address questions that I maybe
11 not can answer.

12 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you very much.

13 Are there questions? A couple of
14 things I wanted to ask. What is our current
15 policy with regard to any of these animal
16 foods coming in from China specifically at the
17 present time?

18 DR. ALDERSON: I'll point to my
19 CFSAN and ORA compadres over here to my right.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: In part, I'm going
21 to have to call on Steve to talk about the
22 rules associated with feed additives. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these are not substitutes for protein when
2 added to a product that is considered
3 adulteration, if it's not appropriately
4 approved as a human food. And as far as I
5 know, it's not approved as a human food, so it
6 would be an unregulated, unapproved food
7 additive, if it was added to any protein
8 concentrate that was being used directly for
9 human food.

10 Now, I have to turn it over to
11 Steve to talk about the restrictions for its
12 use in animal feeds.

13 DR. SUNDLOF: In terms of what
14 we're doing to prevent this from occurring, we
15 have a -- we still continue to have an import
16 alert, I believe, on all vegetable protein
17 concentrates coming from China. And that
18 means that no products that contain vegetable
19 protein concentrates, including wheat gluten,
20 corn gluten, rice protein concentrate, the
21 products that were in the pet foods, can come
22 into the United States unless they have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 properly tested and they can verify that they
2 are free of these contaminants.

3 And so, as you know, we are also in
4 the process of developing a food importation
5 plan that will specifically address exporters
6 and how we are going to verify in the future
7 that foreign exporters are complying with the
8 U.S. standards. So more to follow on that.

9 CHAIR SHINE: Thank you. The other
10 question I had, Norris, was there was a real
11 question, because these foods were being
12 evaluated on their protein content, and this
13 was not a legitimate protein content, so there
14 was a question about where there was actually
15 some fraud involved here, legally. And at the
16 time there were investigations going on with
17 regard to that. What has ever happened with
18 that? Do we know? Have there been any --

19 DR. ALDERSON: I don't know.

20 CHAIR SHINE: Have there been any
21 legal actions taken with regard to the
22 behavior of any of the manufacturers here?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ALDERSON: Carl or Steve, any
2 of you?

3 DR. SUNDLOF: To my understanding,
4 I don't know, there may be some criminal
5 investigation that's going on within the
6 Office of Criminal Investigation. We don't --
7 we're not privileged to that information.

8 I think the Chinese officials took
9 some enforcement action against the people in
10 China who actually produced this, but to my
11 knowledge I am not aware that there is any
12 criminal investigations going on, although it
13 is entirely possible.

14 CHAIR SHINE: Yes, I'm not implying
15 anything other than that the question was
16 raised.

17 DR. SUNDLOF: I understand.

18 CHAIR SHINE: And I was curious as
19 to whether there was a follow-up.

20 Members of the Board? Dr. Roses?

21 DR. ROSES: Yes, I was very
22 impressed in June, as you said, and I'm still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very impressed. But in the interim period
2 since June, I have had the opportunity to do
3 some scenario testing for counterterrorism.
4 And I think one of the things you had the
5 right pieces in the right place at the right
6 time for this particular response, but there
7 is a growing body of knowledge concerning
8 other things that could have tremendous
9 effects on the human population.

10 Is the FDA a participant in some of
11 these scenario testings, particularly those
12 that are being done by the --

13 DR. ALDERSON: Ellen is not here
14 today, but if she were here she would tell you
15 that we participate regularly in these
16 exercises looking at what-ifs. These go on
17 regularly, as best I can tell you.

18 CHAIR SHINE: Anything else? If
19 not -- John Thomas?

20 DR. THOMAS: Ken, as you'll
21 remember, you sent me one of those initial
22 risk evaluations on the melamine --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SHINE: Right.

2 DR. THOMAS: -- and it goes back to
3 biomarkers. Most of it was assessed on the
4 basis of simply nitrogen, which was pretty
5 non-descript and represented a cheap filler
6 for this particular pet food.

7 CHAIR SHINE: Yes. And I -- again,
8 I would emphasize that I was very grateful to
9 members of the Science Board plus other
10 consultants that we were able to get very
11 rapid input on the risk assessment document
12 that was created and give the agency some
13 input.

14 Norris, thank you and your
15 colleagues for the update.

16 Ladies and gentlemen, the Committee
17 will adjourn to the -- there is a room in the
18 restaurant for us to have lunch. We will
19 reconvene promptly at 12:30. We have a lot of
20 work to do this afternoon on the science
21 report. I'd like you to keep this report in
22 mind as we go forward with the science report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group had staff support throughout the staff
2 scheduled meetings, and scheduled conferences
3 and so forth, but in no way interfered with
4 either the conclusions, findings or
5 recommendations of the subcommittee.

6 Secondly, it took courage because
7 whenever you ask a group of individuals
8 particularly loaded with academics to look at
9 anything they can find things to criticize.
10 But in the spirit of constructive criticism I
11 was impressed at all these people who did
12 their work pro bono, consultants all were
13 uncompensated; that they cared about the FDA,
14 they cared about its future, and they made
15 recommendations and articulated findings that
16 they believed were in the best long term
17 interests of the institution.

18 Just before the break we heard a
19 presentation on melamine. Melamine as you
20 know is a substance whose breakdown products
21 produced stones in the kidneys of animals, and
22 killed several hundred dogs and cats. It was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a fact that the agency had significant
2 scientific analytic capability that allowed
3 them very rapidly to determine the basis for
4 the illness. That capability allowed them to
5 develop methods that could be used to measure
6 the impact of feeding that material to
7 livestock, hog and fish. And without the
8 scientific capabilities that were available,
9 this country would have potentially been in
10 serious difficulty.

11 The scientific advisory board
12 believes strongly that FDA must be a science
13 based institution, although as you heard this
14 morning and you'll hear again this afternoon,
15 not all that science has to be carried out
16 within the agency. Some of it must be,
17 because it cannot develop the scientific basis
18 for its regulatory function without a strong
19 scientific infrastructure, and that that
20 science must be available to meet its overall
21 responsibilities when other agencies have a
22 different set of responsibilities and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forth.

2 The melamine presentation again
3 demonstrates that within the agency there are
4 some very good scientists who do very good
5 work. And this board every year reviews
6 nominations for awards for science
7 achievement, and I'm very pleased the last
8 several years when we evaluated this, it's
9 been very hard to choose between the nominees,
10 the science has been so good.

11 So the capability within the agency
12 is very substantive, but as you'll hear, there
13 are real limitations to it. The environment
14 in which that takes place is being challenged.

15 And if we're to meet the challenges of
16 science going forward as the regulatory
17 environment changes, there must also be
18 changes in the way in which resources are
19 provided.

20 And finally I would emphasize that
21 some aspects of this report are in the control
22 of the Commissioner, how the agency is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 organized, and some of the other elements of
2 it are clearly administrative activities.

3 But you will hear a great deal
4 about resources, and resources are only
5 partially in the control of the staff and the
6 Commissioner. Resources are about the
7 responsibilities of the Congress, of the
8 administration, as well as of the private
9 sector and with the establishment of a new
10 foundation there may be opportunities for new
11 public-private enterprises.

12 However the Science Board we
13 believe can play an important long term role
14 in overseeing the science activities within
15 the agency and in helping to analyze and
16 implement many of the recommendations in this
17 report.

18 The subcommittee that was involved
19 in this is chaired by Gail Cassell and
20 included Allen Roses and Barbara McNeil. You
21 will never fully understand the amount of time
22 and effort that Gail Cassell has put into this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enterprise. I know because I participated in
2 many, many, many conference calls. And that
3 was a fraction of the work she did in putting
4 this together. And we owe Gail enormous
5 gratitude for the extraordinary leadership
6 that she provided.

7 I also want to thank the other
8 members of the subcommittee and the
9 consultants, and we'll ask Gail to introduce
10 the report. We will hear from a number of the
11 consultants.

12 We will then entertain an action
13 item by the board as part of our discussion of
14 the report, in order to move the agenda
15 forward.

16 Gail Cassell.

17 REPORT OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND
18 TECHNOLOGY
19 OVERVIEW OF PROCESS, FINDINGS AND
20 RECOMMENDATIONS

21 DR. CASSELL: Tim, I agree with
22 everything that you have said. And in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interests of time won't duplicate what you've
2 just said, because there is nothing that I
3 disagree with.

4 I first of all though would like to
5 start out by again reiterating I think to the
6 agency and to the Commissioner the gratitude
7 and appreciation for all of their hard work as
8 we went through this process, particularly
9 Carlos Pena who was with us night and day,
10 weekends, to provide information that was
11 requested.

12 And then in addition I'll say a
13 little bit more about the committee, because I
14 think it's a very important point.

15 This afternoon in addition to my
16 staff I requested several of the committee
17 members to make a few comments as well. Those
18 are the areas which were highlighted in the
19 report, and I feel we need additional comment.

20 First of all, just to reiterate the
21 charge to this science board, it was to
22 appoint a subcommittee to assess whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 science and technology within the agency can
2 support current, and more importantly perhaps,
3 future core regulatory functions and decision
4 making.

5 The subcommittee tasked
6 specifically to identify scientific gaps.
7 We've done that. We've identified those eight
8 areas that we think are the highest priorities
9 and must be addressed, in fact very quickly
10 addressed because the onslaught of new
11 products, technologies, devices is already
12 upon us, so they have to be addressed.

13 And that goes for application of
14 new technologies to foods as well as to
15 medical products, and also manufacturing.

16 In addition we were to identify
17 mechanisms for maximizing the effectiveness of
18 science and technology capacity and priority
19 setting. You will find in the report a lot of
20 details about how we think the agency can
21 maximize the great resources that they have in
22 terms of human capital, the knowledge base

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have in regulatory science, and
2 furthermore, the warehouses of data that they
3 have that apply to biomedical research that
4 are currently being unrealized, and you'll
5 hear more about this in the presentations this
6 afternoon.

7 And lastly to leverage the
8 scientific capacity to invoke the public and
9 private sectors. There is nobody working in
10 the area today of science and research, U.S..
11 Competitiveness or preeminence in science,
12 where we know that to be competitive and to
13 succeed and to address the problems society
14 faces overall that you can do this with one
15 sector alone; you have to have public-private
16 partnerships. In fact that's one of the major
17 strengths of this country has been. I think
18 we have a competitive edge, but we may be
19 losing it very quickly in this regard.

20 One thing I want to emphasize that
21 you will not see in the charge. Many will say
22 this subcommittee has overstepped their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charge, overstepped their bounds. There is a
2 reason for that, and I hope you all will
3 agree.

4 The subcommittee was not asked to
5 assess or make recommendations about
6 resources. And specifically we were cautioned
7 not to do this; that that was not our charge.

8 As you will see as we go through
9 these presentations, there was absolutely no
10 way to review one in the absence of the other,
11 because the scientific gaps, the mechanisms
12 for maximizing and leveraging, cannot take
13 place without adequate resources.

14 And furthermore, if in fact there
15 are not adequate resources as you will see,
16 this will greatly compromise a lot of the
17 dreams that we all have, and expectations that
18 we have of the agency.

19 I want to emphasize the uniqueness
20 of this review. Today we have unprecedented
21 scientific advances that will allow us to
22 reduce regulatory uncertainty. Never before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in history have we had such tools.

2 We will not be able to take
3 advantage of those tools without the
4 appropriate resources, without the
5 appropriately trained personnel and
6 scientists.

7 Increasingly complex product
8 reviews based on advances, as well as
9 globalization. Innovation is coming from
10 around the world, not just from the United
11 States anymore; from within our own borders.

12 There is increased scrutiny of
13 agency by all stakeholders; I need not expand
14 on that, we all greatly appreciate that.

15 An unprecedented opportunities, as
16 I've already said, to leverage with partners.

17 There is a decline in funding in real
18 dollars. Peter Hutt will address this toward
19 the end of our presentation this afternoon.

20 One thing that I want you all to
21 appreciate, this is only the second time in
22 the history of an agency that has been in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existence for over a century that a committee
2 has actually been asked to look at the agency
3 as a whole: what are the gaps? How can we
4 maximize what we are doing? Only the second
5 time. But as far as we can tell from looking
6 at as many documents as we could get our hands
7 on, only the second time.

8 This is very significant, because
9 you can review one program at a time, one
10 center at a time, and not be concerned because
11 you can perhaps feel that you can address
12 those concerns.

13 When in fact you look at the entire
14 agency as a whole collectively, and you keep
15 hearing recurring themes, as I will expand
16 upon in just a minute, this is what makes you
17 in fact concerned, and this is one reason that
18 we have been so brutal if you will in this
19 report. Because we were looking at the agency
20 collectively for the second time in over a
21 half-century.

22 It's unique because it is the 100th

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anniversary actually we started during the
2 year of the 100th anniversary in 2006. This is
3 a very critical time for FDA in its history.
4 And it's a very critical time for society in
5 general.

6 We can actually accept the fact
7 that they are greatly under resourced, and I
8 would say, as some of our committee members
9 have said, limping along. Or we can restore
10 it to the gold standard that it has been
11 worldwide.

12 We are rapidly losing the ability
13 to set standards, and we will be following the
14 standards set by other countries and other
15 regulatory agencies if we don't act and act
16 now.

17 Sorry to be on the soapbox. Just
18 one more word about this committee. The
19 composition I would argue also is unique.
20 When you review, because of a lot of issues
21 surrounding advisory bodies, many previous
22 committees, you will see a definite imbalance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of individuals either from industry or
2 academia or government.

3 We went to great lengths in
4 selecting this committee to identify the very
5 best people in the public sector, the private
6 sector, academia and government by the way.
7 And we think I don't think, I know we have
8 the very best.

9 We had 33 people that were more
10 engaged than any other committee I've ever
11 worked on. I co-chaired the congressionall8y
12 mandated review of the National Institutes of
13 Health over a decade ago. I was also on the
14 committee that wrote the Gathering Storm
15 report that was also requested by Congress.
16 We had a lot of really good people.

17 But I'm telling you, nobody, no
18 committee, has ever worked better together,
19 and harder, in terms of providing input and
20 assessment than these 33 individuals.

21 I think that is a testament, number
22 one, to two things: one, how much people value

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the agency, their appreciation for the impact
2 this agency has on all of use; and lastly, and
3 importantly, the concern that each of the 33
4 members has about the future of the agency
5 unless we address the deficiencies that we
6 have identified in this process.

7 What was the process? First of all
8 and importantly, we asked FDA to tell us each
9 center, what do you think your major gaps and
10 challenges are? You have two appendices in
11 the report, Appendices L and M, that go well
12 over 200 pages, where they have very
13 thoughtfully put together center by center
14 what they see as their greatest challenges,
15 and not only that, but maybe for the first
16 time in history, each of those are linked back
17 in Appendix L to their regulatory application.

18 I would argue in fact if you take
19 that, and the fact that we divided our
20 committee into subgroups looking at every
21 center, three cross-cutting programs
22 genomics, surveillance biostatistics, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information technology then in fact this may
2 be the first time in history, at any given
3 point in history, you actually have a
4 blueprint for moving forward, because you
5 know, based on both internal assessment and
6 external assessment where the gaps are, what
7 the needs are; again, a uniqueness I think
8 with regards to this particular group.

9 The other thing is that we did not
10 have time to nor did we have the intent to
11 review individual scientists nor individual
12 laboratories. I think that is an important
13 point for the Science Board to consider in
14 looking toward the future.

15 The structure of the report: it's
16 important that you realize that while we had
17 these working groups looking at every center,
18 all of those reports, including very specific
19 findings and recommendations, are not in the
20 report. They're in Appendices D through K, in
21 detail.

22 But what is in the report are those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues that were identified as common,
2 recurring themes, as far as what the gaps
3 were, and that they were cross-cutting issues.

4 Detailed reports, as I've already
5 said, are for each of the centers, are in
6 these three cross-cutting programs, are in the
7 appendices.

8 I'm not going to try to walk
9 through all of the recommendations nor the
10 findings, because those are spelled out in the
11 report. I've tried to do that a little bit of
12 the slide handout that I gave you, but I won't
13 take time, to try to conserve time.

14 But you should realize that the one
15 resounding conclusion that we reached very
16 early on is that science at the FDA is in a
17 precarious position. The agency suffers from
18 serious scientific deficiencies, and is not
19 positioned to meet current or emerging
20 regulatory responsibilities.

21 And the bottom line is, demands of
22 FDA have soared; resources have not. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons demands have soared, there's been an
2 extraordinary advance of scientific
3 discoveries. I mentioned the complexity, the
4 globalization issues, and also emerging
5 emergence of challenging safety issues just
6 because we are getting better at the science.

7 We understand the complexity, the different
8 reactions, the genomic effect as you'll hear
9 from Tom Caskey this afternoon, of product
10 development.

11 The impact of these deficiencies
12 are profound, because what is underappreciated
13 by the public and the policymakers is that
14 science is at the heart of every decision made
15 by FDA. If we don't get the science right,
16 all is for naught.

17 And that ranges all the way from
18 pre-product review all the way to
19 manufacturing, and years out as we monitor the
20 surveillance of the performance as far as
21 safety and efficacy of new products.

22 Very important that you keep that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in mind, and I would emphasize that from its
2 founding the FDA was charged with doing
3 research basically as it related to food
4 safety, and by the way, something that you
5 never hear, three of the six centers within
6 FDA have research in their title: CDER, CBER,
7 NCTR. Keep that in mind.

8 As Dr, Shine has said, not all of
9 it is in fact laboratory based, nor should it
10 be. It is not a basic science research
11 agency. We never wanted to be. But there
12 absolutely are very critical important areas
13 of research that have to be done and can only
14 be done by the agency, and if it's not done
15 in-house, they're the ones that identify those
16 needs. They need to have the resources and
17 the mechanisms to allow them to get that work
18 done.

19 Just to mention the fact that I the
20 handout of the slides I talk about the breadth
21 of the responsibilities of FDA, and would
22 remind you that science is at the heart of all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those Janet will recognize them, because I
2 borrowed those slides from a presentation she
3 gave us early on.

4 What you may not appreciate is that
5 in 2006 the FDA was responsible for monitoring
6 over 300,000 sites around the world. This was
7 on every continent, and in over 100 countries.
8 Imagine that.

9 So FDA, it's not hard to imagine if
10 you really look at the breadth of their
11 responsibilities, touches lives, health and
12 well-being of all Americans, I would argue
13 much more so than any other federal agency or
14 entity; it is absolutely integral not only to
15 our health and safety but national economy and
16 also security. And we won't get into that,
17 but we know we could talk all day about that.

18 It regulates this agency regulates
19 a trillion dollars in consumer products a
20 trillion dollars in consumer products, or in
21 other words, 25 cents of every dollar that
22 every American spends annually in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 country.

2 But listen up, while in fact they
3 regulate a trillion dollars, their budget,
4 appropriate budget, is only \$1.6 billion. It
5 doesn't take a lot I think to figure that
6 versus the large number of oversight
7 responsibilities that we've just referred to
8 to realize it's not enough.

9 Each American only pays today 1-1/2
10 cents a day for FDA to regulate over 80
11 percent of the food they eat, and all of the
12 medical products in fact they depend on for
13 life, essentially.

14 I'm not going to go over a lot of
15 the findings. But just to hit some high
16 points that you will hear about later. And
17 that is, dealing with the scientific
18 organization and structure within the FDA, and
19 also with respect to new science and how we
20 think in fact FDA needs to position itself
21 with respect to that.

22 You will hear also about one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other major findings that deal with food
2 safety, and the fact that we now have, due to
3 constrained resources, fire-fighting
4 regulatory posture instead of pursuing a
5 culture that is pro-active regulatory science
6 which you absolutely have to have to protect
7 the public's health; otherwise you are always
8 playing catch-up.

9 There are, as Dr. Shine referred
10 to, a lot of positive trends at FDA. And you
11 cannot misjudge those. Because in fact with
12 very few resources FDA has taken some very
13 positive steps over the last few years.

14 One, the Critical Path Initiative,
15 which you heard from from Dr. Woodcock this
16 morning. But you will see in the report, it's
17 a great idea, but we need more resources if in
18 fact that great idea will ever in fact be
19 realized, those ideas, ever realized, which
20 are crucial.

21 Next there is a consolidation of
22 laboratories and personnel at White Oak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility. It's wonderful, but will only
2 realize its full potential if it's fully
3 resourced.

4 The establishment of the Reagan-
5 Udall Foundation is great, but unless I'm
6 wrong, Janet, what I have understood is that
7 only \$1.5 million of FDA monies can be put
8 towards this foundation. That's hardly enough
9 for operating expenses, much less to really
10 stimulate, and be a full partner in terms of
11 conducting work in this new and valuable
12 foundation.

13 There has been the appointment of a
14 deputy commissioner for the first time
15 referred to as chief medical officer. This is
16 great. The committee would have liked to have
17 seen that title be chief medical officer and
18 scientific officer to acknowledge the role of
19 science. And by the way we think that is a
20 huge job for any one person, and ideally what
21 you'd like to see is not only a chief medical
22 officer, but also a chief scientific I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorry, a chief scientific officer and a deputy
2 commissioner for science, and a deputy
3 commissioner for medicine.

4 And then lastly, Ken, I think that
5 your comment about having asked this
6 committee, the board, to review the science
7 and technology is a very positive step. One
8 of the recommendations you will see in fact is
9 that some centers and programs have not
10 undergone review, just like the agency as a
11 whole, very rarely. We think this is a big
12 mistake. A lot of good things can come from
13 constant and consistent external peer review.

14 Not only do you identify gaps on the spot,
15 but you also educate others from the outside
16 in terms of what the real challenges and needs
17 are. They can become the strongest advocates
18 for making changes.

19 I think then that the other thing
20 you will hear about this afternoon are some of
21 the other recommendations that we referred to.

22 And I won't say more, other than the fact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Ken, we did not really, and members of
2 the science board, I think you can appreciate
3 that we really didn't have time to do an in
4 depth review of the Office of Regulatory
5 Affairs which obviously is dependent on good
6 science, and having outstanding scientific
7 personnel.

8 We think there needs to be a closer
9 look at the National Center for Toxicological
10 Research as a valued asset, but how can we
11 maximize it even more?

12 And then lastly, we agree with you,
13 Ken, the Science Board should play a very
14 active role going forward in terms of timely
15 and effective implementation of the
16 recommendations of the subcommittee; but also
17 to see that we have in place good mechanisms
18 for constant and consistent and rigorous peer
19 review programs.

20 With regards to the workforce
21 issues, I applaud Dr. Von Eschenbach this
22 morning. I heard that he announced a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exciting initiative for an addition of, is it
2 2,000 new fellows over the next two years.
3 This is exactly what you would hope would
4 happen, but I would point out, I think in all
5 fairness to Dr. Eschenbach, this won't happen
6 unless we have more resources.

7 Did you know that currently, in
8 fact in five of the major centers, that we
9 have under 100 total fellows and visiting
10 scientists working in the agency. Some, like
11 the Center for Veterinary Medicine, don't even
12 have the resources to have a single fellow, or
13 a single visiting scientist.

14 Think about that. Think about the
15 value we all know of bringing young people in,
16 training the next generation in regulatory
17 science, having visiting scientists on the
18 cutting edge, right to work beside those in
19 the agency. Think of the opportunities lost
20 by not having enough resources to have those
21 programs.

22 Lastly, and more importantly, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we consider to be possibly the very weakest
2 link is the information technology
3 infrastructure here at the FDA. This is
4 something that absolutely needs immediate
5 attention. And Dr. Dale Nordenberg who is on
6 our IT working group will address that.

7 I'd like to introduce now the next
8 speaker who is Eve Slater. Eve has a very
9 impressive background in that she was senior
10 vice president for regulatory for Merck for
11 years, not only for vaccines but also
12 medicines. Under her watch there was not a
13 single black box, which is remarkable I think
14 given what we know.

15 In addition she also took time out
16 to recently be a public servant, and served as
17 assistant secretary of health, so she knows
18 the government side. And now she is senior
19 vice president of public affairs at Pfizer,
20 and has agreed to graciously agreed to come
21 this afternoon.

22 Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HUMAN CAPITAL AND SCIENTIFIC INFRASTRUCTURE

2 DR. SLATER: I should note that
3 actually when I agreed to serve on this
4 committee I was not employed by the industry.
5 Only joined relatively recently again.

6 Thank you very much, all of you,
7 for your attention to this topic. It comes as
8 no surprise to any of us that the FDA is at a
9 crisis of confidence as we speak.

10 Media and congressional criticisms
11 seem even more numerous than ever. And while
12 the FDA Amendments Act passed in September
13 creates unprecedented opportunity, the
14 operating environment is unlikely to improve
15 unless further actions are taken, which was in
16 part the attempt of this committee.

17 By now you are familiar with the
18 outline of the report, and Gail has had the
19 opportunity to review with you in broad terms
20 the budgetary and organizational issues that
21 we discussed as a consequence of our extensive
22 deliberations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Please be assured that our
2 recommendations are being made in the spirit
3 of deep respect for this agency and its
4 contributions, and with recognition of the
5 dedicated service to public health that is
6 delivered 24/7 by this agency.

7 The urgency of our advisory is
8 simply predicated upon the fact that we see
9 signs of an increasingly chaotic environment
10 descending upon you, and we hope to rally
11 support for your mission.

12 My charge is to focus on the human
13 capital and scientific infrastructure. So
14 even as far back as 2005, when I wrote in the
15 New England Journal a sounding board piece
16 entitled, Today's FDA, I called for urgent
17 attention to infrastructure.

18 To simplify our rhetoric, your job
19 is to get the right drug, device, food, so
20 forth, to the right person or pet or whatever
21 at the right time.

22 And there is a misperception even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 among those who commented on this report over
2 the weekend that somehow strengthening the FDA
3 and the science of the FDA serves the
4 pharmaceutical industry. This is a very naive
5 notion.

6 As I stated back in `05, the need
7 is for equipoise. That is in any negotiation,
8 whether it be to allow a phase one trial to
9 proceed, to approve a device, whether it be a
10 labeling change or approval for a DTC ad, the
11 scientific expertise of the regulatory must be
12 on a par with that of the industry negotiator.

13 Without this the playing field
14 could become tilted.

15 So within the three pillars
16 identified in our report the research agenda
17 for regulatory science, the staff that
18 supports that agenda, and the infrastructure
19 that supports the staff especially IT there
20 is urgent need for infusion of money and the
21 personnel capable of creating the state-of-
22 the-art center for regulatory science required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by a society that relies on you to ensure
2 their safety, safety and efficacy of products
3 that they use, 25 cents out of every dollar.

4 Human capital and infrastructure
5 are key; you will hear more about the details
6 of our report on information technology in a
7 moment, and also on the details of the
8 specific scientific initiatives that were
9 discussed.

10 Cathy also will talk very much
11 about food safety in a moment.

12 But I will focus on a concept that
13 I believe actually supersedes each of these
14 important considerations, and that's the
15 notion of a field of regulatory science.

16 The FDA has at its disposal a
17 wealth of experience and data. To support the
18 science, and it's an emerging science, of
19 risk-benefit analysis. And this is really
20 where we feel that the scientific expertise of
21 the agency needs to be encouraged, and needs
22 to be infused with vision, resources,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel, manpower and remain on the cutting
2 edge.

3 We hear about personal medicine all
4 the time. Right medicine, right person, right
5 time. And this is of course the key
6 ingredient of the critical path initiative,
7 which hopefully will be enriched by the
8 Reagan-Udall Foundation, and the creation of
9 the Incubator for Innovation in Regulatory and
10 Informational Science, the IIRIS, as noted in
11 Section 3.1.2 of our report.

12 Development of tools to translate
13 the products of innovation have never been
14 better. But to do them justice you need an
15 infrastructure and human capital inspired by
16 the vision and not handicapped by resource
17 limitations of its current magnitude.

18 Beyond IT, you need an experienced
19 portfolio manager to guide the projects along.

20 Beyond vision you need scientists trained not
21 only in systems biology but also in newer
22 biostatistical methods, such as data mining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so forth.

2 Beyond reviewers conversant in
3 regenerative medicine, you need experts in the
4 emerging disciplines of risk-benefit analysis
5 and importantly risk communication.

6 Gale asked me to say a few words
7 regarding drug safety, and we are all very
8 familiar with recent reports by IOM, GAO, HHS,
9 and amplified by numerous academic analyses of
10 several recent drug safety crises.

11 Title IX of FDAAA fortunately has
12 provided a path forward, provided that the
13 promised funding materializes, and that proper
14 planning for implementation of these
15 recommendations takes place, takes place with
16 manpower that has the time and the luxury of
17 time to be able to plan for this important
18 aspect of FDA responsibility.

19 We devoted several sections, and in
20 fact Sections 3.1.1 through 4 to
21 recommendations regarding human capital. We
22 noted the efficient recruitment and retention;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the need to develop more career ladders; to
2 encourage fellowships; encourage intra- and
3 extramural training, resourcing from your
4 sister agencies.

5 It is critical that you institute
6 performance metrics. And fortunately, this is
7 perhaps one of the few recommendations we were
8 making that will not require too much more in
9 the way of appropriation.

10 We have spent quite a bit of time
11 in the report focusing on the need to
12 establish as Gale said an office of chief
13 scientist for FDA, reporting to the deputy
14 commissioner of medical and hopefully
15 scientific affairs, as the name should change,
16 or perhaps even as a separate deputy
17 commissioner level.

18 Perhaps we could put up the slide
19 that you kindly made for me that basically
20 outlines this structure. Thank you. I don't
21 know if anyone can see it, but it's in your
22 handouts; it's in the handout on your lap.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But basically the chief scientific
2 office is on the far left as I see it.

3 Now reporting in to this chief
4 scientific officer and let me emphasize, this
5 chief scientific officer should not be an
6 officer in name only. The chief scientific
7 officer must have ample budgetary
8 responsibility to be able to follow through on
9 his or her recommendations.

10 Reporting to this person, this
11 person obviously needs input, and therefore we
12 are recommending that there be deputy
13 directors for each of the centers responsible
14 for monitoring the science for which the
15 center is responsible.

16 These individuals as well should
17 have budgetary discretion and also play a role
18 in the developing of scientific priorities,
19 appointment of fellows, and the development of
20 extramural collaborations.

21 And these individuals can and
22 should be enabled by outside boards, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed by outside boards at the center
2 level, and oversight of course can be provided
3 by the Science Board itself.

4 Then further on the far right-hand
5 box we have recommended the creation of a
6 director of extramural collaborations and
7 training in Section 3.1.4, and then as you'll
8 see also the establishment of the IIRIS, the
9 Incubator for Innovation and Regulatory and
10 Information Science wherein ideas can be
11 generated, and this group can perhaps have
12 some form of informal or dotted line type of
13 relationship to the Reagan-Udall Foundation as
14 that opportunity evolves.

15 So the vision of a culture of
16 regulatory science enabled by an environment
17 where personnel and infrastructure support
18 that mission will lead to an FDA that is
19 confident in its service to public health.
20 And that of course is that we and all of us
21 sincerely desire for the FDA, and certainly
22 what the American public needs and deserves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So thank you very much. I guess
2 there will be questions afterwards.

3 DR. CASSELL: Dr. Slater agreed to
4 come and say these important words with us
5 this afternoon even though her son will be
6 performing tonight beginning at 6:00 o'clock
7 at Carnegie Hall. And this is a very young
8 son. But I just wanted to share that with
9 you, to let you know just how committed this
10 committee is and has been, and really have not
11 denied any of my current requests.

12 So thank you, and we will excuse
13 you to be sure that you get there on time.

14 Bottom line is, FDA today, the
15 total number of personnel through appropriated
16 funds is the same as it was 15 years ago.
17 Stop and think about that in the face of the
18 expanding responsibilities we've talked about,
19 and you'll hear more about from Peter Hutt.

20 And lastly, you often hear people
21 at the agency say, ah, we can't deal with
22 another advisory body. We know you have many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advisory bodies.

2 I would wager, however, that this
3 board of external scientific counselors that
4 we are asking you to establish will be one of
5 the most important groups of external advisers
6 that the history of the agency will have.

7 Last week I gave a keynote address
8 at NIH, and I was actually presented with a
9 bound copy of the Cassell-Marks Report of the
10 Intramural Program of NIH, and I can only tell
11 you, this was well over a decade, the report
12 was released. But the point was, they were
13 talking about what an impact these changes in
14 terms of a peer review, in the rigor of the
15 training programs, has had on the impact of
16 the agency.

17 So I just couldn't resist sharing
18 that. I apologize, Ken.

19 Next, I've asked Cathy Woteki to
20 tell you a little bit about our strong
21 recommendations as it relates to food safety.

22 Cathy is uniquely qualified to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, having served as undersecretary of
2 agriculture. By the way also at the Institute
3 of Medicine, and by the way, as dean of the
4 Veterinary School at the University I'm
5 sorry, dean of the Ag school, that's even
6 bigger and better sorry, Lonnie but now is
7 actually in the private sector.

8 So I can think of no one better to
9 address these issues, having served in all
10 sectors. So Cathy, thank you.

11 SCIENTIFIC GAPS: CAPABILITY AND CAPACITY

12 FOOD SAFETY: A STATE OF CRISIS

13 DR. WOTEKI: Thank you. Didn't want
14 to take on a degree I hadn't earned.

15 I want to turn your attention now
16 to what the committee where are we going here
17 there we go to what the committee considered
18 after our long deliberations to be the two
19 orphan centers within the Food & Drug
20 Administration.

21 And those are the Center for
22 Veterinary Medicine and the Center for Food

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Safety and Applied Nutrition.

2 The reason that we came to that
3 conclusion was the neglect and erosion of
4 their resource needs over really what amounts
5 to being decades. And that erosion now means
6 that they can't really address anything beyond
7 the top priorities that are on their plates,
8 and also, that major issues of public health
9 concern are not being addressed, and
10 particularly the two areas that we were most
11 concerned about were cosmetic safety and
12 nutrition.

13 Now having said that the committee
14 also recognized, and it's written in our
15 report, that it's really through the
16 extraordinary efforts of the staff in these
17 two very important centers that have focused
18 the resources that they have against those top
19 priorities, and have managed so well in so
20 many different crises that they have faced,
21 that they have been able to carry on as they
22 have to address the major public health

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concerns.

2 But our conclusion is that that
3 they are now so frayed, and so stretched, that
4 this is a major issue for the entire agency to
5 face.

6 The context of our review I think
7 is very important. We started our work during
8 the winter of 2007, so earlier this year, and
9 we worked through the late spring, in
10 collecting and beginning the analysis of
11 information that we obtained from the agency
12 as well as from a number of different
13 organizations and individuals that we
14 consulted with.

15 And during this period of time
16 there were a cascading set of food product
17 recalls that were going on, both in the human
18 food as well as in the pet food area,
19 involving E. Coli 0157h7 in fresh spinach;
20 salmonella in peanut butter; and the melamine
21 incident that we heard about earlier this
22 morning, which was extraordinary. It resulted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in more inquiries to the agency, over triple
2 the number that they get on an annual basis.

3 So at the same time, the Center for
4 Veterinary Medicine, the center that was at
5 the center of responding to this melamine
6 contamination, only has two full-time people
7 who are working on pet food issues.

8 So it required drawing on resources
9 not only within CVM, but very broadly within
10 the other areas within FDA.

11 So our primary finding in the
12 committee's report as it relates to food
13 safety is that FDA does not have the capacity
14 now to assure the safety of food for the
15 nation. The basic functions like inspection,
16 enforcement and rulemaking, are severely
17 eroded.

18 And as examples of this there's
19 been a 78 percent reduction in inspections in
20 these areas over 35 years. So again we are
21 not talking about recently; we're talking
22 about over a period of decades.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Food establishments are inspected
2 on average about once every ten years. The
3 CVM workforce is at 375 FTEs, or only about 4
4 percent of the total within FDA, but yet they
5 face unique and really diverse
6 responsibilities as it relates to the many,
7 many species that they must address, as well
8 as maintaining a human health orientation.

9 In CFSAN just in the last five
10 years the workforce has declined from 950 FTE
11 to 771 FTE. Cosmetic safety only has a total
12 of 20 FTE, to address this huge area.

13 And lastly the CFSAN no longer
14 generates the science that it needs to
15 undergird its responsibilities in human
16 nutrition.

17 Now why has this happened? Well,
18 on the one hand there has been a dramatic
19 increase as well as a diversification of the
20 responsibilities that these two centers face.

21 Again, just in the last five years there have
22 been additional legislative responsibilities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that relate to food contact surfaces,
2 bioterrorism response, food allergen labeling,
3 transfat labeling, egg safety and pandemic flu
4 planning as well as minor use and minor
5 species health in the veterinary medicine
6 area.

7 Both centers are facing an
8 increased complexity in the tasks that they
9 have to undertake; increased scientific
10 demands as not only the evolving scientific
11 base, but the consideration that has to be
12 given to that in any of its decision making;
13 compounded then by inadequate resources.

14 Now in one way we should have
15 anticipated that we would have ended up in the
16 situation that we are today because back in
17 1991 a report of an advisory committee on the
18 Food & Drug Administration was delivered to
19 the secretary of what was then called Health
20 and Human Services. And that report said
21 there are deep concerns about the viability of
22 the food programs, and the lack of agency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 priority for food issues; decline in resources
2 and program initiatives during the past 10 to
3 15 years indicate a lack of agency management
4 attention and interest in this area, although
5 public interest in and concern for an
6 effective food program remains high.

7 Now the food regulatory environment
8 is very complex. FDA does not have the only
9 responsibilities in this area. They do have
10 major responsibilities.

11 But they're divided within the
12 organization itself. And they are also shared
13 with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the
14 Department of Homeland Security, the Centers
15 for Disease Control and Prevention, and also
16 most importantly, state health and
17 agricultural agencies.

18 So it's not only a coordination
19 issue among national agencies, but also with
20 respect to state agencies that FDA has to
21 address. And with respect to the research
22 base it has to access, most of that is being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sponsored by either the National Institutes of
2 Health or two agencies within the Department
3 of Agriculture.

4 So it's highly complex regulatory
5 and science environment in which they operate.

6 I'd like to now turn to our
7 specific recommendations as they relate to CVM
8 and to CFSAN. And first up, I'd like to
9 address CVM.

10 The report, the committee, endorses
11 the agency's high science priority areas, and
12 these are four.

13 First of all methods to identify
14 residues as well as emerging infectious
15 diseases. The anti-microbial resistance
16 monitoring function, the science as well as
17 the informatics required for the NARMS system.

18 Biotechnology as it relates to
19 genetic engineering, cloning, and use of
20 phages of bipharma.

21 And fourthly, new technologies in
22 drug manufacturing and delivery, as they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly relate to nanotech, genetics,
2 biomarkers, new approaches to categorizing
3 microbial resistance.

4 The key stressors that CVM are
5 facing are a convergence of a massive data
6 volume and complexity with newly developed
7 products from the Omex revolution.

8 Unique databases with respect to
9 the number of species and the diversity of
10 species and endpoints, as well as human
11 health, and that is compounded by the under-
12 staffing problem, and vacancies in key
13 scientific positions, along with lack of
14 funding.

15 Our recommendations with respect to
16 CVM were to bolster the in-house scientific
17 capabilities in emerging areas that are
18 relevant to veterinary medicine, bolstering
19 the IT capability and integrating within FDA
20 with CVM partners, and Dr. Nordenberg is going
21 to talk about these issues more later.

22 And then lastly to foster

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integration with cutting edge science
2 activities, not only across FDA, but also with
3 the external partners and expanding the FDA
4 fellows program.

5 With respect to the Center for Food
6 Safety and Applied Nutrition, the committee
7 also endorses seven of the agency's top
8 priorities in this area.

9 The food production sciences
10 particularly focusing on risk mitigation at
11 the source. Consumer understanding of
12 nutrition and food safety information, so that
13 labeling can be more informative, and we hope
14 that people will be able to act on that
15 labeling as well.

16 Implementing the Food Allergen
17 Labeling and Consumer Protection Act in
18 effective interventions; detection of food
19 borne viruses; and the development of
20 prevention and intervention techniques to
21 prevent food borne viral diseases.

22 Safety of cosmetics, and lastly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse event reporting and analyses.

2 The key stressors that CFSAN are
3 facing are, again, lack of resources; the
4 decline that I've already mentioned; new
5 mandates, as well as the fact that CFSAN has
6 had to eliminate its extramural research
7 programs; globalization of the food supply;
8 the development and implementation of a wide
9 variety of new food processing technologies;
10 the emergence of new threats to public health;
11 the ongoing ever-present emergency response
12 that CFSAN faces; outmoded IT systems as well
13 as laboratory instrumentation; and the fact
14 that they are able only to address the highest
15 priorities.

16 Our recommendations for CFSAN are
17 that additional resources be provided to
18 attract, retain, and to leverage the
19 scientific expertise and regulatory research
20 in the seven priority areas that I've already
21 mentioned.

22 Again, this is not a complaint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the way the agency is currently working.

2 Rather, we feel very strongly that the staff
3 within CFSAN is doing a commendable job in
4 setting priorities and developing innovative
5 ways to leverage what little that they do
6 have.

7 And secondly, to provide leverage
8 for them to interact in a collaborative way
9 with research agencies so that they can get
10 the research focus onto this regulatory
11 science that they need created.

12 Priorities are immediately to
13 correct the lack of support for staff and
14 infrastructure, and that means funding, and to
15 invest in the 21st century regulatory science
16 that could anticipate future food safety
17 issues and develop a cadre of professionals
18 capable of applying the new science to
19 emerging challenges.

20 In addition we strongly recommend
21 that they be provided with resources to allow
22 them to leverage research programs sponsored

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by sister organizations, and that this be done
2 in conjunction with the chief scientific
3 officer that Eve just described to you.

4 And while building the veterinary
5 and food safety capacity we want to remind
6 that we not neglect the other two very
7 important areas within these two very
8 important centers that relate to human
9 nutrition and cosmetics. These are big
10 industries, and they are not being addressed.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. CASSELL: Our next presentation
13 will be given by Dr. Tom Caskey. Member of
14 the National Academy of Sciences, a terrific
15 academician. By the way also having gone to
16 Merck rather early on in his career to lead an
17 effort in genomics, and now back as head of
18 one of Texas' premier institutions as it
19 relates to genomics.

20 And he tell us where we are at FDA
21 with respect to genomics, and where he thinks
22 we need to be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom.

2 GENOMICS: IMPACT, CURRENT AND FUTURE
3 CHALLENGES, AND OPPORTUNITIES

4 DR. CASKEY: I see my responsibility
5 to support a vision and accelerate commitment.

6 My opinion is that the genome
7 initiative is probably the transforming event
8 of a century for advancement in medicine. We
9 are only in year seven. So that's a strong
10 statement.

11 What I'd like to do is highlight on
12 this slide one, a dream, and two transforming
13 events.

14 In 1990 when the commitment was
15 made by a strong group to proceed with the
16 genome project, no sequencing instruments
17 available. Bioinformatics couldn't handle it.

18 And the molecular biology was not available
19 to do it. Truly a dream state.

20 We look back on it now, the dream
21 was fulfilled, the promise of the science
22 achieved.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The two transforming events,
2 though, for others that I want to point out,
3 and let's go to item three. Upon the
4 discovery of the high frequency of polymorphic
5 triplets in tetramers, it was a ah-hah moment
6 for the forensic science community. Because
7 they knew simple PCR automated machines,
8 informatics, would free the innocent, and
9 convict the bad guys.

10 One billion dollars committed to
11 it; out of that has come tremendous programs
12 with the UK national office, and of course the
13 FBI, and also CSI, I must say. You know we
14 probably supported CSI.

15 (Laughter)

16 The last one, which I think for me
17 is an ah-hah moment is the individual genome
18 sequence. The breakthroughs that have taken
19 place in the last two years reporting complete
20 genome sequences on individuals have been done
21 with old devices. These devices have the
22 capacity of only being able to turn out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 gigabytes of data in a day.

2 The new I'm sorry, terabytes
3 gigabytes. I get this mixed up. And the new
4 instruments have the capacity to move to
5 terabyte output.

6 Now if you have a vision for the
7 FDA to have personalized medicine, to correct
8 drugs and avoid the toxicities, you couldn't
9 ask for a better situation to be dealing with
10 for an ah-hah moment with new technology.

11 I won't go over the points on this
12 slide, but just again to highlight a couple.
13 On item four, clinical trial sectoring. All
14 of us now accept this is by far and away the
15 best way to go. It gives us a limited
16 population of patients to study. We can test
17 the utility of our drug against that target
18 for ideally selected patients, so HER2 chronic
19 myelogenous leukemia, epidermal growth factor
20 strategies, have all been developed with that
21 strategy.

22 It works. It'll be applied more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and more. It's the proper way to go.

2 We're going to come back to a new
3 problem created by this strategy.

4 Item #5: biomarker usage,
5 highlighted in earlier talks today. Janet
6 certainly made very good points on that.

7 I remember this from our Merck days
8 when PCR enabled us to measure the viral
9 titers . We moved very rapidly once we had
10 that tool in hand.

11 And I'd like to go to item #6.
12 We've already commented on drug toxicity, and
13 the success that's been enjoyed by the
14 discoveries related to the launching of
15 abacavir. And I'd like to just make the point
16 that four and six are linked. As we go to
17 smaller and smaller populations of patients to
18 demonstrate the utility of a drug, the cause
19 of sectoring of the trial group, we expose the
20 drug to smaller numbers of people.

21 So upon launch we expose the drug
22 now to large numbers of people. So the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 factor that we had, by the targeted
2 population, we do not have now because it's a
3 small group.

4 So it is critical that the FDA and
5 the scientists in the room take on the
6 objective of post-launch safety, as we end up
7 with greater and greater efficiency to approve
8 the drug on target.

9 Now the FDA has done a remarkable
10 job in my opinion in trying to move on the
11 initiatives of genome science. We have
12 already talked extensively about the critical
13 path initiative. Absolutely the right
14 direction to move in. We've talked about
15 trying to herd the cats by bringing in the
16 pharmaceutical industries to share data, with
17 the Expression Database sharing. Kudos to FDA
18 in achieving that.

19 And we've already heard earlier
20 today about the FDA outsourcing to highly
21 technical companies that do high throughput
22 DNA sequencing in the area of infectious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disease. Right decision; right move.

2 And then the formation of a
3 genomics working group, absolutely the right
4 thing to do.

5 So the FDA has been moving
6 effectively in these areas.

7 Now what are the points that we
8 could make based upon the review? The
9 Critical Path Initiative in my opinion and in
10 the opinion of most in this room would be, it
11 was visionary. It was underpowered, if you
12 take a look at the examples used by the FBI,
13 and examples used by NIH.

14 So the right idea, but underpowered
15 in commitment.

16 Number two, genomics leadership is
17 small. It's been predominantly an add-on
18 responsibility for people who give a lot of
19 time already to projects within FDA. And it's
20 been handled somewhat in an ad hoc manner.

21 More recently in an ad hoc manner by
22 enthusiastic scientists, I might add these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people gave extra time to make this work.

2 Number three, a focused genome
3 leadership has only really been identified and
4 enhanced, and I still feel and the committee
5 feels, inadequately funded.

6 And then the technical base now is
7 somewhat limited because they are using
8 instruments that are coming off the shelf as
9 opposed to being involved with investigators
10 that are providing state of the art new
11 instrumentation, such as the high throughput
12 sequencing that I've just mentioned.

13 So let me go through quickly the
14 recommendations. One, it's necessary to
15 formalize organization of the genomics
16 program. I think the best example that I
17 would give of the FDA moving in that direction
18 would be the data sharing on the Expression
19 Databases.

20 There is more in the report.
21 Please take a look at it.

22 Recommendation #2: mechanisms for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recruitment, training, retention, high quality
2 staff. This is definitely an area for immense
3 improvement, an enhancement of the FDA's
4 capacity. And it really links in my opinion,
5 as you move on these new technologies, both
6 genome science and informatics.

7 I'm a genome scientist. I'm not an
8 informatics person. But my machines won't
9 work unless I have informatics. And
10 informatics will not work unless they have my
11 machines.

12 And so it's absolutely synergistic
13 that these two be enhanced. The leadership
14 training as we've already mentioned of
15 bringing in young people, 2,000 fellows into
16 the FDA is absolutely an outstanding
17 announcement that we've heard this morning.
18 We all know that you have to have experienced
19 trainers though to make those fellowships work
20 well; and you've got to have the funding to
21 fund them.

22 So while the vision is good, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 details need to be worked out and carefully
2 developed. It's the right idea.

3 Recommendation #3: The committee
4 strongly recommends increased collaboration
5 with academic centers of excellence and other
6 agencies in the private sector.

7 And I know from my experience in
8 the commercial world, you do better with these
9 collaborations when you come with an open
10 checkbook. To go and set up a collaboration
11 in which you cannot write a check, you hear
12 very small and weak responses.

13 So the mechanism that is already in
14 place, the CRADAs, which have been used very
15 successfully by FDA, offers an opportunity to
16 expand, the opportunity for FDA to develop its
17 own directions and research programs working
18 with expert centers and working with biotech
19 companies that can give them the data they
20 need for advancing their mission.

21 And I would give you one example.
22 There are many people working in the area of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preclinical safety testing. How do you
2 validate preclinical safety testing for the
3 outcome? Well, a way to do that is to take
4 the approved drugs that have come through FDA;
5 study those outcomes against the preclinical
6 safety mechanisms.

7 How many companies do you know of
8 that would take on that particular challenge?

9 I say that FDA can do that with CRADAs and
10 can do it with the right selected companies,
11 and our committee feels that way.

12 Recommendation #4: private-public
13 initiatives. You have to develop of course a
14 win-win situation, so let's face the facts
15 here. You got leading health care
16 corporations that have the patience, they have
17 the electronic records, they have the
18 outcomes. If we can improve the care of those
19 patients in both the outcomes of their health
20 care and the efficiency of cost of drugs, by
21 selecting the right drugs for the right
22 patient, we've got a perfect win-win situation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for FDA to be interacting with the health care
2 provider.

3 The other one I would point at at a
4 more basic level, you've got very narrowly
5 focused biotech companies that have the ideas,
6 which need to have validation through FDA.

7 Recommendation 5: this is all about
8 critical mass. If you don't have the
9 scientists in house that think and breathe and
10 discuss genome science, nucleic acid,
11 proteomics, mass spec, you name it, then you
12 don't get the original idea.

13 Let me just remind you of a couple
14 of discoveries that we all use daily. DNA
15 chips, sequencing, pathway analysis, RNAi. I
16 think the largest number of scientists that
17 made those contributions in those research
18 groups was five. There were five people in
19 the sequencing group.

20 Now did five people brilliantly
21 come up with those ideas? No, they didn't
22 come up with it alone; they came up with it in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the environment they probably cannot even
2 recall how the synapses occurred to lead to
3 those developments.

4 So the critical mass is needed for
5 the FDA to have a prepared mind.

6 And then the last point that not I
7 will make but that the committee made was in
8 order for genome core groups to function we've
9 got to have an information technology
10 infrastructure. And I've already made the
11 point: I don't know of many information
12 systems that would be able at the present time
13 to handle the output that we currently can
14 generate in DNA, DNA sequencing, probably new
15 pathway analysis systems. So in order for us
16 to make use of this new technology, we've got
17 to have it interpreted by electronic methods.

18 Thank you.

19 DR. CASSELL: Thank you very much,
20 Tom.

21 Our next presenter, to give you
22 another indication of the commitment of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee, is Dr. Garret Fitzgerald, who's
2 joining us from Rome by way of phone.

3 Garret also has a unique area of
4 expertise in translational research, and a
5 strong commitment to training the next
6 generation in regulatory science, but is here
7 this afternoon with us by phone to emphasize
8 the importance of the FDA having in place
9 mechanisms whereby they can scan the
10 environment, identify new areas of emerging
11 science that they will be dealing with, so in
12 fact they can actually be prepared and not
13 constantly be playing catch up. The science
14 is too complex to depend on being able to
15 catch up after the fact, after you are already
16 receiving products for review, or not using
17 the most up to date technologies.

18 Garret, thank you very much for
19 going to so much trouble to be with us.

20 DR. FITZGERALD: Thank you, Gail.

21 DR. CASSELL: And I'm sure you
22 haven't seen the two slides that I pulled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together for you to talk from. They are from
2 the key messages that you had sent me over the
3 weekend. So thank you very much.

4 DR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Can you hear
5 me?

6 DR. CASSELL: Very well. Very well
7 indeed.

8 DR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

9 EMERGING SCIENCE: PREPAREDNESS OR CATCH-UP

10 DR. FITZGERALD: So I'd like to just
11 build on the theme that Dr. Caskey has spoken
12 to. In the reports we highlight eight areas
13 of emerging science and technology that will
14 present particular challenges and
15 opportunities for the FDA.

16 And to recap, they relate to a
17 systems approach, to understanding biology,
18 which is closely wedded to reliance on
19 information systems and analysis.

20 Wireless health care devices,
21 nanotechnology, advances in imaging and
22 robotics. And new advances in products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including cell and tissue based projects,
2 regenerative medicine, stem cell research, and
3 combination products.

4 And what I'd like to draw your
5 attention to is that while these rapid
6 developments in these areas impinge on all of
7 health care and indeed on the human condition,
8 they have particular relevance to the
9 discovery and development of new drugs.

10 And furthermore, and what they will
11 require, is an increasing emphasis on
12 interdisciplinary skill sets, and the agency
13 just like companies and academic institutions
14 will need to be able to tap into a critical
15 mass of individuals capable of both
16 integrating and applying information derived
17 from these emerging technology and therapeutic
18 modality to drug discovery and drug
19 development.

20 Now I'd like to just highlight a
21 few of that these have immediate relevance to
22 the drug discovery and development process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom has spoken to the rapid drives
2 that have already been made since in sensitive
3 and quantitative detection in biological fluid
4 using mass spectrometry of biomarkers of drug
5 effect that are both based on the hypothesis
6 of how the drug works, but also biomarkers
7 that are unbiased by any concept of how we
8 think the drug works.

9 Now this is a rapidly emerging area
10 which I think we all believe is going to
11 impinge dramatically on our understanding of
12 how drug works, and particularly how they
13 might be individualized in their utility.

14 Secondly you are all aware of the
15 increasingly cheap access to individual
16 genomic data. Proteomics is a burgeoning
17 area, and there are beginning to be very rapid
18 development in how we can actually apply
19 proteomics in a quantitative fashion, again,
20 not just configured on a hypothesis of how a
21 drug works, but also in a hypothesis free
22 approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The bioinformatics capabilities
2 that will be necessary to harness this
3 information presents a particular challenge.
4 And increasingly we're moving to an
5 understanding of biology and indeed drug
6 action that is configured on the intersection
7 of many biochemical pathways in a so-called
8 systems approach.

9 Now a positive impact some of these
10 emerging science will have on the drug
11 discovery and development process: first of
12 all, they will help and already do help in the
13 rational identification of promising drug
14 targets. And increasingly we will use a
15 diversified array of model systems, different
16 species, different cell-based model systems,
17 for proof of principle of drug action.

18 We will be able to harness those
19 technologies that I spoke about to project
20 quantitatively a drug concentration-response
21 relationship from those model systems across
22 the translational divide into humans.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And this will expand considerably
2 the efforts that we currently deploy to
3 stratify drug use at an individual level to
4 maximize effectiveness and to minimize risk;
5 the so-called personalization of medicine.

6 Now where does the FDA stand with
7 respect to these emerging scientists? Well,
8 we noticed three areas in which a deficit is
9 apparent, and indeed a critical deficit is
10 apparent.

11 The first of these was actually in
12 human capital. The explosion of these new
13 sciences in their own right, but most
14 importantly in a context where they have to be
15 integrated, have really shined a light on a
16 critical deficit in individuals who have the
17 skill sets capable of harnessing this
18 information.

19 Now I might say this doesn't
20 necessarily restrict the agency. But the
21 relative absence of those individuals within
22 the agency obviously undermines substantially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the potential of its role in the regulatory
2 mission.

3 So the first critical deficit is in
4 human capital.

5 The second critical deficit is
6 actually in the reorganization of science
7 within the agency to accommodate the
8 acquisition of this type of information,
9 harvesting relevant information from these
10 databases, and the integration of this
11 information with the regulatory mission fo the
12 agency.

13 So the second critical deficit is
14 really in organization and integration with
15 the emerging sciences within the regulatory
16 mission.

17 And of course the third critical
18 deficit is in resources. Because without the
19 application of resources to infrastructure and
20 to the development of the relevant human
21 capital, there is no possibility of the agency
22 being able to plug into this transformational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 impact of science on a mission.

2 So if we consider the emerging
3 sciences of the FDA, what are the needs?
4 Well, the first need obviously is to build
5 internally a critical mass of individuals who
6 are familiar with, conversant with, these
7 emerging sciences.

8 But it's unrealistic to think that
9 one could recruit and train a sufficient
10 number of individuals with these complex
11 interdisciplinary skill sets who are retained
12 solely as employees within the agency.

13 So we believe that an important
14 part of this is the new type of scientist that
15 is focused on the emerging sciences within the
16 agency, but is part of a network that
17 integrates them with the community of
18 similarly skilled individuals extramurally.

19 We believe this is necessary to
20 harness the capability of intramural
21 scientists to deploy these emerging sciences
22 to drug development and discovery.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So where can one turn for those
2 sorts of interaction? Well, we think one area
3 of high potential that is relatively
4 underexploited is the academic sector. Much
5 but not all of the innovative that has
6 occurred in this area of emerging science
7 actually occurs within the academic sector.
8 And virtually all of the training in these new
9 intricate plenary modalities will occur in the
10 academic sector.

11 Secondly, the academic sector
12 itself by other initiatives has been pushed
13 increasingly to become re-engaged in the
14 process of drug discovery and development.
15 Historically the academic sector actually
16 played a considerable role in the discovery of
17 drugs. But really over the last several
18 decades that has been ceded almost entirely to
19 industry.

20 But now new initiatives,
21 particularly those within the NIH, which put
22 an emphasis on so-called translational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 science, has pushed the interest of the
2 academic sector increasingly back towards drug
3 discovery and development.

4 So if you will, the time is right.

5 However to align the expertise that
6 may lie within that sector with the regulatory
7 science mission of the FDA, it is necessary to
8 have the FDA resourced appropriately to be
9 able to garner prompt, and align those
10 necessary parts of the academic sector with
11 their mission.

12 Additionally we see a great
13 opportunity at this interface as far as
14 education is concerned. On the one hand it is
15 an opportunity to grow individuals with these
16 interdisciplinary skill sets who might be
17 recruited by or interact with the agency.

18 But the other side of the coin is,
19 increasingly it is important to attract people
20 from that sector to be exposed to regulatory
21 science within the agency.

22 And of course there is increasing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest in that sector for that to occur,
2 because of the emphasis on educational
3 science.

4 So one of the initiatives that you
5 will see within the report is what is called
6 the incubator for innovation in regulatory and
7 information science, or IIRIS. And this would
8 be a structure that would be under the control
9 of the chief scientific officer and would be
10 resourced sufficiently to recruit that
11 critical mass intramurally of scientists
12 within the FDA, that core of interdisciplinary
13 scientists who could then interact in a
14 network with centers of expertise housed in
15 the extramural sector, and different ventures
16 might have particular types of expertise that
17 the FDA would wish to harness.

18 For example there might be centers
19 of expertise in systems biology and
20 metabolomics and biomarkers and translational
21 therapeutics in regenerative medicine for
22 example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And these sites could be not only
2 sites for training and exchange, but also
3 sites for collaborative pursuit of
4 programmatic initiative that would add
5 particular value to the expansion of expertise
6 within FDA itself.

7 So in a way this could be thought
8 of as the sort of Jet Propulsion Lab of the
9 FDA.

10 So in summary we believe that these
11 emerging sciences and technology promise to
12 revolution both prevention and treatment, with
13 a particular impact on drug discovery and
14 development.

15 We believe that the FDA needs to
16 institutionalize its approach to this area,
17 both programmatically and educationally. We
18 believe that the academic sector represents a
19 particular opportunity free of many of the
20 trappings of conflict of interest for the FDA
21 if it resorts to engage B to be maximized and
22 invoke the programmatic and educational

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiative.

2 And finally we believe that neglect
3 of a strategic approach to these emerging
4 sciences will impinge rapidly on the ability
5 of the FDA to fulfill its regulatory
6 responsibilities to the American public.

7 DR. CASSELL: Garret, thank you so
8 much. Very well said.

9 Our next speaker and the next
10 subject is one that I alluded to as perhaps
11 the weakest link but the most critical link in
12 terms of advancing science and returning FDA
13 to its standards so that it can lead us
14 instead of playing catch up.

15 The next speaker is Dale
16 Nordenberg. Dale is a pediatrician by
17 training, but yet has played a very extremely
18 important role at the Centers for Disease
19 Control in preparedness for not only
20 bioterrorism but also an influenza pandemic as
21 far as putting together the information
22 technology infrastructure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In other words he's very well aware
2 of the challenges of putting in place IT
3 systems in complex organizations. And he just
4 in fact in the last six weeks joined the
5 private sector, and is looking at it from
6 different eyes now, but will talk to us about
7 what the findings were of the information
8 technology subcommittee, or sub working group.

9 I might also add that if it were
10 not for Dale you wouldn't have the slides you
11 have before you today, and our report wouldn't
12 look quite as professional as it does. I
13 learned a lot about my inadequacies in IT in
14 working closely with you, Dale. Thanks again
15 for all your support.

16 INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE: THE WEAKEST BUT
17 MOST CRITICAL LINK

18 DR. NORDENBERG: Thanks, Gail. I
19 hope that wasn't an advertisement to do
20 PowerPoints for the group.

21 (Laughter)

22 So I'm not traveling in space to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak to you today, but I feel like I've
2 traveled in time with Gail over the last
3 several months, and also certainly have
4 followed Gail around the globe; but virtually
5 as this report was being prepared.

6 And I would echo what Ken has said
7 in terms of the incredible amount of time and
8 energy that Gail has put into this report, and
9 it's been a privilege to work with Gail and
10 the group, and it's also been one of the most
11 rewarding activities I've participated in
12 professionally.

13 I would also like to say that, as
14 Gail has mentioned, coming from CDC, and
15 coming from government, and managing
16 technology, I'm probably, as we started to
17 meet with the information technology
18 professionals at the FDA, I probably had as
19 good a seat as anybody to have a sense of the
20 state of IT and IT competency of the agency.
21 And I would say that it took but a few minutes
22 to realize and to develop incredible respect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the information technology folks at the
2 agency.

3 So while we will be identifying
4 significant gaps in the information technology
5 infrastructure, I think that our colleagues
6 and the scientists that have spoken before me
7 have enumerated many reasons why the
8 information technology challenges are very
9 significant. And again, I'd like to reiterate
10 that I believe that there has been some
11 important progress perhaps too slow, but
12 important progress by very competent people in
13 the information technology arena at the
14 agency.

15 So if I were standing up here, I
16 could pretend like this, if I were standing up
17 here with a black box, and I said to you, this
18 had a couple of wires sticking out of it, and
19 I said, guess what, I can solve all of the
20 FDA's information technology problems, and we
21 can catapult science and the FDA to the next
22 century just by plugging this in, probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half the people in the room would say, where
2 can we plug it in and when, and the other half
3 would say, you're crazy.

4 This is the challenge of managing
5 technology and science today. So both groups
6 are perhaps right. Fifty percent of the time
7 one group will be right, and 50 percent of the
8 time the other group will be right.

9 Let's see if I can figure out how
10 to work this technology.

11 So what I'd like to do is start out
12 and level set, because one of the things I
13 find when scientific groups come together, and
14 many people come together, is that the
15 definition of technology varies, depending on
16 which chair you're sitting in.

17 So one of the interesting things
18 about information technology, it has three
19 different roles. It's an infrastructure for
20 the FDA. I mean you need engineers to put in
21 essentially the plumbing to move things
22 around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it's also a science. You need
2 the informaticians to help push forward the
3 molecular biology and the other emerging
4 sciences.

5 So there is clearly a scientific
6 component to the IT agenda.

7 And then in addition the third hat
8 that IT wears, it's a regulated product. When
9 you have a device that you are putting in
10 someone's chest that is moderating heart beats
11 and beaming that across distance to another
12 device that's receiving it, now technology
13 actually becomes a regulated product.

14 I think that's important to bear in
15 mind as we move forward through our
16 discussions.

17 So in terms of the IT arena, what I
18 mentioned here is that we think of IT in the
19 context of supporting programs, and then we
20 think of it in terms of supporting
21 infrastructure, infrastructure being boxes and
22 wires and the management, and obviously the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs being the day-to-day regulatory
2 mandate related activities of the agency.

3 In terms of scope, again, just to
4 level set, the scope here really is referring
5 to components. These are the various
6 components that one must touch when one is
7 dealing with an infrastructure related to
8 information.

9 These are the databases, these are
10 the hardware, the software, and so on and so
11 forth.

12 So it's easy. I think perhaps
13 because we all have computers on our desk, and
14 most of us I don't know if anyone does, but
15 most of us don't have mass specs on our desk,
16 you know.

17 So it's easier for us to imagine
18 that, you know laboratory science is a whole
19 lot more complicated than doing anything in
20 technology, because obviously we all have
21 computers and databases right on our desktop.

22 But in fact information technology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which wears these three hats requires the same
2 careful rigor that the science that we
3 practice does. And in fact there is a
4 tendency to forget that.

5 So this simply enumerates the
6 components. And then the next slide says,
7 okay, if we have these three hats, and we have
8 these two arenas, infrastructure and programs,
9 and then we have all these components, then at
10 the end of the day hopefully you are driven by
11 mission.

12 And so there are processes that you
13 execute in order to support the mission,
14 whether this be electronic application
15 processing, networks to deal with safety and
16 efficacy; whether you're doing risk detection
17 technology; those types of processes to
18 support the FDA mission.

19 What is causing these gaps? There
20 are a lot of challenges that have already been
21 identified for science. And since technology
22 wears three hats, anything that is affecting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 science at the FDA is affecting the IT agenda.

2 One, because it's a science; and
3 two, because it has to support the science;
4 and three, because it's a regulatory product,
5 regulated product in many cases.

6 So vast amounts of data, the
7 emerging sciences, when you think about the
8 fact that every 12 to 18 months the capability
9 of technology doubles, storage capability,
10 processing speed. In two years, now you're
11 four times, right? In three years you are now
12 eight times.

13 By the time you are 3-1/2 years out
14 you now have integrated a magnitude in terms
15 of changes in your technology capability.

16 So there is a real challenge
17 historically in how do you manage this rapid
18 pace of innovation and technology. Now what
19 we have is actually the perfect storm. Now as
20 has been pointed out in the genomics arena and
21 in the other emerging sciences, these sciences
22 are moving as fast as technology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So now you have things changing at
2 multiple entities, multiple sciences, multiple
3 disciplines, changing magnitudes over really a
4 handful of years.

5 So the challenge here in terms of
6 managing emerging science is information
7 sciences, and then rapidly emerging technology
8 is tremendous when you step back and take a
9 look at it.

10 Now you get on top of that
11 globalization, which is another gift that
12 technology has given us, because now we're
13 flying all over the place very rapidly; we're
14 shipping things all over the place very
15 rapidly; and how we have even greater stress
16 on the system. We have what has already been
17 mentioned is the challenges of shared
18 jurisdiction, so the CDC, the FDA, the USDA,
19 multiple agencies, are developing systems and
20 perhaps not optimally working together to
21 define areas of intersection.

22 Now there are a large number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sites that have to be monitored. As Gail has
2 mentioned there are 300,000 sites that have
3 been enumerated overseas that have some type
4 of role; they produce some product that needs
5 to be regulated. And that is mind boggling,
6 and to think that that could be monitored or
7 regulated without technology I think we can
8 appreciate is almost impossible.

9 Positive trends but critical gaps:
10 so this basically refers back to what I was
11 just talking about when I launched into the
12 talk, that everybody is familiar with the
13 stories about technology investment that has
14 gone awry. So what our subgroup did is, we
15 took a step back and said, hm, if we have
16 significant gaps, does it make sense, are we
17 comfortable saying let's push resources into
18 to close those gaps?

19 And so one of the things we have to
20 ask ourselves is what has been the track
21 record. And what we see here is that strong
22 management has been brought in very recently,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is a very good sign. We see really
2 strong interactions between the scientists and
3 the technology folks at the agency; very good
4 sign. This has resulted in the birthing of
5 effective though embryonic or young governance
6 boards that will adjudicate mission and
7 technology.

8 The IT activities are starting to
9 decentralize, but they are not there yet, so
10 they are not highly coordinated yet.
11 Standards are in process. There's good
12 external collaboration between the FDA and
13 external standards bodies. Again, it's that
14 whole activity globally is early on; the
15 impact is still too soon to detect.

16 The recognition of key challenges
17 is fairly universal and consistent throughout
18 the agency, which suggests that people will be
19 able to come together and agree on what needs
20 to get done.

21 Business processes are getting
22 effectively mapped out, but again it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embryonic.

2 Strong collaborations with external
3 partners are forming, especially in the area
4 of standards as I mentioned. And the office
5 of CIO, and the CIO is quite new, just
6 probably with the past year, has already
7 identified five critical initiatives which
8 address many of the issues that we are talking
9 about today.

10 So we feel that there is good
11 progress but slow progress on the horizon.
12 And that'll be an important point that I'll
13 wrap up with in a couple of minutes.

14 So I'm going to go through fairly
15 quickly several issues that we have touched on
16 as we move forward, and some perhaps new.

17 Information supply chains: this is
18 an expression that I like to use, because it
19 actually implies something is getting
20 produced. It's not about putting boxes and
21 wires out there, but somehow we have to figure
22 out what information do we need to produce to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drive quality, safety and efficacy from a
2 regulatory perspective.

3 What kind of information products
4 do we need to produce to support innovation
5 across the industries that are regulated by
6 the FDA, so that products are coming out so
7 the cures come to market faster, the
8 interventions come to market faster, but they
9 come to market safely as well.

10 So it's often that you hear people
11 talk about clinical trial networks, distinct
12 from pharmacovigilant activities. But when
13 you really take a step back and you look at
14 the type of data that's collected, it's very
15 similar. And in fact we have to start to look
16 at shared infrastructures that are going to
17 emerge, and it's important to realize that the
18 FDA has two different types of technologies
19 that it manages: internal, you know, they own
20 the building, they own the boxes, they own the
21 wires, they can build a network. That's good.

22 On the other hand when you want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 build shared health information exchanges
2 across the country or the globe, they don't
3 own all those hospitals. They don't own the
4 pharmacies, they don't own all the clinics.
5 So that becomes a much greater challenge.

6 But it is an opportunity for the
7 FDA to provide critical leadership.

8 New science and emerging risk,
9 we've talked about this a lot. I think that
10 the notion of IIRIS, which is again the
11 incubator for innovation and regulatory
12 regulatory and information sciences, is a very
13 interesting concept. One of the issues that
14 the group clearly discussed was the research
15 agenda for the agency. It's one thing for
16 example to say these are the things that the
17 FDA needs to research; it's another thing to
18 say here is a structural entity. This is a
19 structural organization that is being
20 proposed; a set of processes that are being
21 proposed; so that the FDA can in perpetuity
22 identify its research agenda and adjust to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rapidly emerging sciences and technologies
2 that it's exposed to.

3 So it's important, if one were to
4 determine or identify very specific research
5 agendas, it's very possible that in several
6 months or a year, they would change.

7 So IIRIS is interesting in that it
8 gives the agency an ability to adapt.

9 The other aspect of IIRIS that's
10 important is that it's not just important for
11 science from a chemistry or biology or product
12 perspective, but from an IT perspective. If
13 you don't push IT people into IIRIS, there is
14 going to be disjunction between the IT
15 capability and the science. We are not going
16 to get the kind of marriage that we've talked
17 about.

18 Food safety has already been
19 discussed. Crossing intergovernmental
20 agencies is critical. The vast number of food
21 lines that are hitting our borders from
22 international sites is incredible. Clearly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 food safety requires the technology, if you
2 will, intervention to augment the people or
3 person intervention.

4 And there are technologies like
5 remote sensing kind of technologies that could
6 be put in place at the site of manufacturing
7 or in transportation vehicles that clearly
8 needs to be developed, and the FDA has an
9 opportunity to take a leadership role in
10 developing those technologies and closing
11 those gaps.

12 The IT infrastructure of the
13 agency, there is clearly an opportunity to
14 tune up this infrastructure. There have been
15 surveys of the infrastructure prior to our
16 assessment that have identified that as many
17 as 80 percent of the servers have already
18 exceeded their recommended server lives. The
19 servers are often scattered across the agency.

20 As I've mentioned, while this is a
21 serious gap and has caused, or could cause
22 significant problems, one of the things we see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is that already there are activities that have
2 been put in place that will start to rectify
3 it. The question is, how fast might that
4 occur without sufficient resources to support
5 the excellent capabilities of the folks on the
6 ground.

7 The other aspects of that would be
8 recognition that technology has evolved as
9 fast as the genomics arena or faster. We know
10 that barely 10 to 15 years ago nobody was
11 using emails, mid-`90s nobody was really using
12 email. There as hardly a worldwide web.

13 Today we are about to experience an
14 overloading of the Internet because of the
15 amount of video content that's moving around.

16 And certainly we can appreciate why for
17 example the FDA might find itself, like many
18 agencies and corporations, trying to figure
19 out how to evolve its infrastructure
20 sufficiently quickly as we move forward.

21 From a workforce improvement
22 perspective, I don't need to spend a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time on this. It's not different from the
2 issues that were already expressed in the
3 science discussions.

4 Tight integration with IIRIS and
5 informatics training program, same type of
6 concept, would be two of the most important
7 things we might talk about.

8 One of the things that we spoke
9 with folks during our interviews about is the
10 opportunity for FDA as a regulatory agency to
11 be able to work through legislative channels
12 to help progress and propel standards that
13 would promote health information exchanges; to
14 promote or support remote sensing kind of
15 technologies, or to support types of things
16 such as e-pedigrees.

17 And there has been some legislation
18 for some of these, including the e-pedigrees.

19 However the complexity of trying to get
20 industries, governments, domestic as well as
21 international, to start to adopt these types
22 of technologies is certainly not trivial;

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, a big opportunity.

2 So I'm going to come back in this
3 last slide to this concept of a rationale for
4 recommending investment. Certainly there are
5 critical gaps, but we have already as I
6 mentioned identified evidence of significant
7 commitment, significant capability, and some
8 early progress.

9 And we have already talked about
10 the fact that there is new and strong
11 management that has been brought onboard in
12 the information arena.

13 And so I think that it's accurate
14 to say that the subcommittee believes that an
15 investment in the IT arena would be capable of
16 being managed by the folks at the FDA, and
17 that it would ultimate be able to have a very
18 significant impact on regulatory science and
19 the regulatory mandate that the FDA is
20 challenged with daily.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. CASSELL: Dale, I hope in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion you can come back to maybe
2 commenting on the warehouses of clinical data
3 that I referred to earlier, and what we think
4 the implications of that are. I know you
5 didn't have time, but that would be great.

6 I'd like to move now to discussion
7 of the expanding responsibilities but
8 declining resources that have occurred over
9 the last 20 years.

10 The person that perhaps has the
11 greatest insight into this situation is Peter
12 Barton Hutt, former chief counsel for FDA,
13 someone who was recently declared in the
14 publication called The Hill that he is the
15 utmost authority on food and drug law, and
16 certainly has a love for this agency and a
17 respect for the agency I think bar none.

18 And we'll just tell you that many a
19 night, many a weekend, that Peter was in his
20 office, way into the wee hours of the morning,
21 pulling together data, and at the same time
22 teaching a course at Harvard on food and drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 law. So total commitment again by one of the
2 committee members.

3 Peter.

4 INCREASING RESPONSIBILITIES AND RESOURCE
5 CHALLENGES

6 MR. HUTT: It has perhaps not
7 escaped your attention that our group is
8 comprised of 32 distinguished scientists and
9 one regulatory lawyer.

10 At the first meeting of the group I
11 recommended that the 32 scientists focus
12 obviously on what they knew, and obviously
13 what I did not know, namely, the scientific
14 needs of the agency, and that I should spend
15 my time focusing on two relatively narrow but
16 I think critical issues.

17 The first is the increased
18 statutory responsibilities, as Gail said, just
19 limited to the last 20 years, that drive the
20 science needs at FDA. It is these statutory
21 obligations that impose on FDA the obligation
22 to use good science in the interests of public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 health.

2 And then second, look at the other
3 side of the coin: what resources has Congress
4 given FDA to deal with those science needs?
5 Because if we did not look at those two
6 issues, any report that we might issue would
7 be totally misleading; indeed, I would say
8 fraudulent.

9 The result is a report that I
10 prepared at Gail's request for the
11 subcommittee. It's 35 pages long with an
12 additional six tables of data that document
13 both the increased responsibilities and the
14 stagnant resources.

15 Let me begin with just a very brief
16 overview of the increased responsibilities.
17 They come from three sources: the first, and
18 the one that you would be most familiar with
19 would be the statutes enacted by Congress that
20 directly amend the federal Food Drug &
21 Cosmetic Act, or impose related obligations
22 directly on the agency.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Just in the past 20 years I
2 prepared a table, a 10-page table of more than
3 125 statutes. That's more than six every year
4 for the last 20 years that create new
5 requirements for FDA.

6 I will mention just one in
7 particular to give you an illustration. It
8 was signed by the president in September of
9 this year. It's called the FDA Amendments Act
10 of 2007. It has 11 separate chapters. It is
11 155 pages long. And it imposes more than 200
12 new requirements on the Food & Drug
13 Administration.

14 This is it is the longest and most
15 complex statute in FDA history.

16 These are the kinds of statutes
17 that weigh upon FDA and that impose the
18 scientific needs on the agency.

19 But there is also a series of
20 statutes, and I have a Table 2 to my report
21 that documents representative because I
22 couldn't list them all but representative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statutes of general applicability that also
2 have major obligations on FDA.

3 And I will give you one example
4 that I know you'll be familiar with. It's
5 actually one of the most important statutes in
6 American history, the Freedom of Information
7 Act.

8 And you might say to yourself,
9 well, that's a very good statute. It is a
10 terrific statute. But FDA every year spends
11 \$11 million implementing the Freedom of
12 Information Act. It imposes not just on
13 clerical personnel but on FDA's scientists an
14 obligation to go through the agency's
15 scientific records and determine what can be
16 made available to the public.

17 And thus it also is a drain on FDA
18 resources.

19 And finally there is an area that
20 very few people understand, presidential
21 executive orders. I'll give you just one
22 example. The president this year issued an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 executive order authorizing the Office of
2 Management and Budget to review all agency
3 guidance documents.

4 Now FDA, I don't know, Janet, if
5 anybody has ever counted the number of FDA
6 guidance documents. I've seen an estimate of
7 3,000.

8 But in the future OMB is authorized
9 for each of these kinds of documents to issue
10 oversight requirements. This will mean that
11 FDA scientists preparing these documents must
12 now be prepared to defend them at a higher
13 level in government, which means they will be
14 spending more time, and in fact, probably
15 fewer of these documents will be available
16 because of the oversight requirements.

17 The cumulative impact of all of
18 this, all of these legal requirements, is
19 immense. It is this that imposes the
20 scientific needs on FDA. And these statutory
21 requirements carry no corresponding
22 appropriations. Appropriations come from one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee of Congress; statutory requirements
2 come from different committees.

3 We thus often see a complete
4 disconnect between new statutory obligations
5 and no new appropriations.

6 I list in my report five pages of
7 FDA safety programs beginning in 1960 that
8 remain unfinished because of the lack of
9 scientific resources to make the safety
10 determinations that those programs require.

11 Now let's look at the other side.
12 Let's look at the corresponding resources that
13 can be placed against these 125-plus statutory
14 obligations that have occurred just in the
15 last 20 years.

16 We, I will confess, had a great
17 deal of difficulty in quantifying the
18 resources available. FDA has never had a
19 validated budgetary historical database that
20 would chronicle the increase in funds, or
21 decrease, or the increase or decrease in
22 personnel over time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The database that is contained now
2 in Tables 4 and 5 of my report was constructed
3 as we went along, and I would like to pay
4 tribute to the FDA personnel who labored
5 mightily to help me put together what occurs
6 there.

7 To my knowledge it's the only
8 database that exists on this subject, and I
9 hope that in the future it will be kept up to
10 date.

11 But faced with this enormous
12 increase in scientific responsibilities, let's
13 see what has happened. The number of
14 personnel, appropriated personnel not user
15 fee personnel, but appropriated personnel
16 increased over 20 years roughly by 700 people.

17 And that those 700 people were
18 expected to be sufficient to implement those
19 125-plus statutes.

20 The number of dollars did not keep
21 up with inflation. FDA lost money to
22 inflation over that 20 years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that is why in desperation the
2 agency beginning in 1992 had to resort to user
3 fees, and why in desperation the industry had
4 to agree to go along with user fees.

5 But the result of user fees and
6 this is documented in the report has been
7 that some parts of FDA are barely adequately
8 funded through user fees, and other parts, as
9 Cathy Wotecki pointed out, particularly the
10 what you might call the orphan centers, food
11 and veterinary medicine, they are the poor
12 people of the agency; they have been
13 devastated, and in fact, as my report points
14 out, CFSAN has been disintegrating before our
15 very eyes.

16 Now in conclusion let me say that
17 FDA is the oldest and most important
18 regulatory agency in our country. Virtually
19 every thing it does is based on science.
20 Indeed it is science that leads FDA, not the
21 statutory requirements themselves.

22 But because of a lack of money and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel the agency is now barely I would say
2 crippled and limping along. It is powerless
3 to do the job that the American public
4 expects. It is what I have called in my
5 report the paradigmatic example of hollow
6 government.

7 Increased expanded
8 responsibilities; stagnant or reduced
9 resources; and thus the inability to undertake
10 the kind of work envisioned by the American
11 people and by our Congress to protect this
12 country's public health.

13 DR. CASSELL: Thank you very much,
14 Peter. I hope people will read your document,
15 and they are the opinions of Peter, so well
16 informed, not necessarily the opinions of all
17 the committee members, as you might expect,
18 but a very important document for the history
19 records in terms of the picture of the agency
20 that we have today, and a lot of hard work.

21 Carlos, could you please turn the
22 projector back on? I'd like to just summarize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 by making a few comments.

2 If we could just get back to the
3 last two slides. Yes.

4 SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5 DR. CASSELL: So in conclusion it
6 is true that our committee overstepped our
7 charge. We were forced to look at resources.

8 But I hope you can all appreciate why we felt
9 it was so important to overstep our bounds.

10 We are at a very critical point in
11 our history, and in the history of the agency.

12 Without a significant and sustained increase
13 in funding, the FDA cannot perform its
14 mission. And that is our conclusion.

15 I will tell you it is absolutely
16 the unanimous conclusion and strong and
17 adamant feeling of every member of our
18 committee, bar none.

19 Lastly, the current situation has
20 developed over many years as you've heard from
21 all speakers. This is certainly not
22 attributable just to the last few years, or to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this particular commissioner, or the
2 individuals that are here today in the agency,
3 but rather over many years.

4 The question is not how or why we
5 got here, but rather, how do we strengthen FDA
6 going forward.

7 FDA staff is highly dedicated to
8 protect the public's health. And again this
9 is a unanimous feeling of the committee, but
10 can no longer fulfill their mission without
11 appropriate tools and personnel.

12 Just to emphasize the urgency of
13 the situation, a recent report documented that
14 as far as scientific personnel go, FDA has a
15 much higher attrition rate than any other
16 federal agency; and indeed, the two largest
17 centers of FDA are currently without a
18 director.

19 And I will just say that within the
20 past five years, I think it is, Dale, that
21 there have been four different CIOs.

22 So I think that what we all have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realize is that we have some critical
2 positions that need to be filled, as you've
3 heard some every person that's spoken today,
4 that we've heard from all fo the centers as we
5 went through the interview process.

6 And unless there is some hope that
7 the resources will be available to allow these
8 new leaders to fulfill their responsibilities
9 to the public and to protect the public's
10 health, I fear we will not be able to attract
11 the best leaders that we need in these
12 positions as we face these challenging times.

13 Again, I would remind you, this
14 committee was a balanced committee
15 representing academia, government and
16 industry. This is not the feeling of a single
17 sector. No single sector stands to benefit
18 anymore than anyone else.

19 But we as citizens all stand to
20 benefit as we've alluded to in terms of saving
21 lives, and also protecting our security as
22 well as our economic leadership and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preeminence in science if in fact we act now.

2 The other thing is that this
3 situation I would end by just saying we do
4 feel is urgent, and do agree that the public's
5 health is at risk if action is not taken.

6 This last statement is extremely
7 important given other reviews that have taken
8 place that have warned unless action is taken
9 the public health's is at risk.

10 I think you have heard this
11 afternoon from Cathy Woteki one of the reasons
12 that we felt that we needed to say it's urgent
13 and that people are at risk is that those
14 warnings have come to pass. We are living
15 them now, seeing them everyday, and if we
16 don't take appropriate actions they will only
17 increase and not decrease.

18 Lastly, Ken, I'd like to recommend
19 that the science board accept the report of
20 the subcommittee, and then take further steps
21 to provide the review of in depth analysis of
22 some of the high priority areas that we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identified.

2 I appreciate you giving us so much
3 time to share the fruits of our labor this
4 afternoon.

5 DR. SHINE: Gail, before you sit
6 down, with the caveat that as with other
7 reports I think we ought to provide comments
8 from the center leaders and other management
9 with regard to the report, as a member of the
10 committee would you move the recommendation,
11 and we'll see if there is a second for it
12 before we open the discussion?

13 DR. CASSELL: Could you just restate
14 what you are suggesting in terms of with the
15 caveat for input.

16 DR. SHINE: The motion would be that
17 the Science Board, Science Advisory Board
18 accept the report of the subcommittee with
19 thanks and appreciation; that it takes steps
20 to provide further review and have an in depth
21 analysis of high priority center programs, the
22 role of the NCTR, and the scientific capacity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that it seek additional comment from
2 response to the report from center directors
3 and other parts of FDA management.

4 DR. CASSELL: I so move.

5 DR. SHINE: Is there a second to
6 that?

7 (The motion is seconded)

8 DR. SHINE: The motion is made and
9 seconded. The report is now open for
10 discussion.

11 SCIENCE BOARD Q&A AND DISCUSSION

12 DR. SHINE: I do have to tell you I
13 was delighted to hear about the Cassell-Marks
14 event that you had, since I had the privilege
15 of serving as a member of your committee on
16 that report.

17 DR. CASSELL: Well, Ken, I would
18 point out to your big surprise that maybe you
19 don't even remember either, that report was
20 released to Harold Varmus, the director of
21 NIH, in May of 1994, and by November we had an
22 implementation plan as did Congress along with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a progress report where progress had already
2 been made in that short a time span.

3 DR. SHINE: Well, I think it is
4 appropriate to point out that in his remarks
5 this morning, the Commissioner said he was
6 going to look very closely at this report in
7 terms of trying to move the agenda forward.

8 The report is open to the members
9 of the committee for comments, questions,
10 suggestions.

11 Susan, food safety, CFSAN.

12 DR. HARLANDER: Well, I was very
13 impressed with the report. It's very
14 comprehensive. I was pleased to see the
15 report on CFSAN. My responsibility has been
16 primarily focused on food.

17 I'm in agreement with all of the
18 conclusions around the food side of FDA.

19 I'm most concerned with your
20 finding and your recommendation, 4.1.2, and it
21 has to do with that the recommendations have
22 not been followed in the past. And I believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in having worked with this board for four
2 years that that is not because there isn't an
3 understanding of the needs of everything that
4 has been identified by all the folks that I've
5 had an opportunity to get to know over the
6 last four years.

7 And so it seems to me the challenge
8 for the Science Board goes beyond our
9 recommendations to FDA, and it has to go to
10 how do we influence the political process that
11 confers upon the agency all of these increased
12 responsibilities, statutory and presidential,
13 and doesn't couple that with sufficient
14 appropriation.

15 And so I'm wondering if your
16 committee, your subcommittee, discussed ways
17 that we can influence beyond the FDA folks and
18 influence the political process. Because I
19 think just building budgetary recommendations
20 into the next round is not going to be
21 sufficient to institute the kind of changes,
22 broad changes, that have been surfaced in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report.

2 And so I just raise that and put
3 that out as an issue that I think we need to
4 address.

5 DR. CASSELL: We did not take this
6 on specifically, as you might imagine, Sue.

7 I will just say that I think it is
8 up to all of us, the members of the
9 subcommittee, the members of the board, to
10 better educate the public and also the
11 policymakers in terms of our findings and what
12 we think the implications of those findings
13 are. And then hopefully the public will
14 communicate this and their concern to the
15 policymakers.

16 I think it is all our
17 responsibility, and all of our responsibility
18 to work hard to see that action is taken
19 promptly.

20 And I'd turn to Ken to kind of
21 maybe perhaps lead us through a discussion in
22 terms of what he thinks the role of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Science Board should be.

2 DR. SHINE: Thank you, Gail.

3 I would emphasize the point that
4 Gail made about education, getting some of
5 this data out and understood by a variety of
6 people is going to be essential.

7 As I suggested I'm going off the
8 Science Board come December 31st, thank
9 goodness. And that provides me with an
10 opportunity to speak very forthrightly in the
11 political arena with regard to some of these
12 issues, and I hope that other people who have
13 been active in this process will also provide
14 support.

15 I do want to emphasize one problem.

16 Obviously the media has already picked up on
17 the report which had to be posted on our
18 website prior to the meeting as it was
19 appropriate.

20 The media of course looks at the
21 criticism and that becomes the headline. On
22 the one hand that may be useful in terms of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting the attention of policymakers and
2 other leaders in terms of addressing the
3 problem.

4 The risk of doing that however is
5 that you don't necessarily indicate the
6 respect and appreciation that the agency
7 deserves as it does its own work.

8 So finding a balance between making
9 it clear that there are enormous
10 opportunities, and I would emphasize to the
11 board that although the executive summary
12 talked about perhaps generalities, IT and
13 systems biology, et cetera, et cetera, that
14 the appendices have a good deal of detailed
15 information about scientific opportunities.
16 And I think in that regard it was responsive
17 and is responsive to the commissioner's
18 charge.

19 But I would say, Susan, and
20 unfortunately the way either the media or
21 public policy works is often not in a balanced
22 way, that we not lose sight of the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a very good agency which is being, for
2 the reasons that Peter Hutt very articulately
3 explained being stretched and stressed as the
4 Commissioner said this morning, and is in real
5 danger in terms of being able to conclude its
6 mission.

7 And I think getting that across in
8 the appropriate venue is going to be very
9 powerful, and I hope that not only members of
10 the board but others there were 30 very
11 distinguished individuals who were consultants
12 by virtue of their learning about the agency
13 and so forth I hope they will be adding their
14 information and knowledge to the educational
15 process.

16 Others may have other ideas or
17 suggestions.

18 Other comments?

19 DR. SASICH: Thank you very much.

20 I'd like to express my gratitude to
21 the subcommittee for the job that they did.
22 I'm a new member on the committee, and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumer representative. And this was a
2 Herculean task, and one that was very
3 important.

4 I think in terms of some of the
5 issues, particularly some of the issues that
6 Mr. Hutt had raised about prescription drug
7 users fee, that is an old issue for a lot of
8 consumer groups. That goes back to 1997 a
9 large number of consumer groups were very much
10 concerned about the reauthorization of PDUFA
11 and its effect that it would have on the
12 agency over time.

13 It didn't get picked up by the news
14 media. And that's part of the problem. In
15 this last round of reauthorization of PDUFA
16 not much was written about consumer groups'
17 concerns about PDUFA.

18 But I suppose the thing that one
19 of the things that came to mind to me last
20 night was the policy process and how it might
21 be influenced.

22 The public, and in the form of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumer groups, has been pretty unsuccessful
2 in being able to get people on Capitol Hill to
3 listen to the problems that were so precisely
4 outlined in Mr. Hutt's report.

5 Would it be possible that in future
6 meetings of this group, maybe one meeting a
7 year, that we have people from the
8 Appropriations Committee, people from the
9 committees of jurisdiction over the Food &
10 Drug Administration, and we regularly in
11 service them so that we could at least get a
12 feeling whether they actually understand the
13 issues or not.

14 I think one of the biggest problems
15 that the agency has always had is, it hasn't
16 had the resources or the opportunity to be
17 able to communicate directly well, I won't
18 say that, not directly but it doesn't appear
19 from the outside looking in that the agency
20 has been able to make the arguments that need
21 to be made in a way that's understandable by
22 the people that appropriate the money.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think it's absolutely
2 critical. We need to find a way to get to
3 those people so they understand the issues
4 that were raised in this report. They are
5 absolutely critical.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. SHINE: Thank you, Dr. Sasich.
8 Others may want to comment. My response would
9 be, first of all, it is unlikely that staffers
10 or others are going to agree to come regularly
11 to a meeting of this board to be schooled.

12 On the other hand given the nature
13 of this report, I would suggest to the
14 Scientific Advisory Board and the Commissioner
15 that it may be useful to ask some key folks to
16 join with the board at some future meeting and
17 ask their reactions to this report in terms of
18 both the analysis and the recommendations.

19 That I think would be fair. I
20 think could be constructive, and in fact,
21 giving given some feedback presumably they
22 would read the report before responding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That would be just one thought that
2 I would put on the table.

3 DR. SASICH: I don't disagree with
4 you. I think it's going to take more than one
5 meeting. These are enormously complex issues.

6 DR. SHINE: I don't disagree at all.

7 DR. SASICH: I was just searching
8 for some kind of mechanism where at least we
9 have some kind of assurance that Congress does
10 understand these issues.

11 A lot of the public understands
12 these issues, and spend a lot of time with
13 them. We've never been able to get the
14 seriousness of this issue across to the
15 public.

16 The thing that we are worried about
17 now as what has historically been part of drug
18 regulation in the United States, we wait for a
19 tragedy and then we react. And the basis the
20 way the system seems that it was designed to
21 evolve was that a science-based regulatory
22 authority would use the science to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predict that there is a big risk out there,
2 and we need to do something.

3 We need to find a way to be more
4 proactive, and the system has got to stop
5 being only reactive.

6 DR. SHINE: Thank you, Dr. Sasich.

7 Other comments? Allen, you were a
8 member of this group. You're on the
9 subcommittee. Do you have any additional
10 comments that you want to make?

11 DR. ROSES: Yes, I do, but I'm not
12 much of a politician.

13 (Simultaneous voices)

14 DR. SHINE: I am not either, but
15 anything about the report or any aspect of it,
16 or the science or whatever.

17 DR. ROSES: Yes, as this was going
18 on I saw an emphasis that I hadn't realized as
19 part of the committee; is that this is really
20 a lack of parity between our overstepping our
21 mission and trying to explain why and how
22 these things can happen with regard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 budgetary issues.

2 I have a pacemaker so I get a
3 little worried.

4 Okay, that fixed it. I fixed it. The parity
5 between that

6 (Interruption)

7 DR. ROSES: No, they just sent me a
8 notice that said the wires that I have

9 (Laughter)

10 DR. ROSES: By the way.

11 I think the issues are so
12 monumentally important, that it was so
13 monumentally important to the committee to put
14 this into perspective that sitting by the
15 science alone, and detailing the deficit
16 without strongly putting some of the reasons
17 and the resource issues on the table would
18 have only seemed half of it.

19 And I am wondering why we are
20 apologizing for it. One of the things I
21 remember that struck me as very, very odd when
22 we went, when Peter Hutt went through one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 his histories at one of our meetings over the
2 telephone was that there was considerable
3 worry about whether we would have a report
4 that would be read.

5 I understand my history of this
6 isn't as deep as it should be but I
7 understand there were reports in the past that
8 went to one of the FDA directors, apparently,
9 and wasn't even accepted.

10 I would think that that would be a
11 shame. And I feel very very strangely in
12 saying that in the absence of the
13 Commissioner. But I think were he here I
14 would basically say that.

15 There is a tremendous amount of
16 work about it from a tremendous amount of
17 horizontal and vertical issues that went into
18 the thoughtfulness of this report, and I
19 believe that there ought to be a mechanism of
20 carrying it forth to the legislature and to
21 the politicians that are responsible for
22 making things happen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I understand that the FDA is not
2 allowed to lobby. But those of us who were
3 now I'm in the academic section I started
4 this, I was in the industry section, I have
5 gone the other way those of us who can do
6 this really ought to find some meaningful way
7 of continuing to put this agenda forward.
8 Because things are really at risk. Imagine if
9 melamine occurred simultaneously with one
10 other thing. Just imagine. We wouldn't
11 necessarily be talking about 300 dogs or cats.
12 We might be thinking about thousands of
13 people. This is untenable; absolutely
14 untenable. And our focus ought to be what we
15 should do about it, not necessarily how we
16 came to it and not necessarily why we phrased
17 it the way we phrased it.

18 But it's the outcomes that matter,
19 and the predicted outcome from no attention to
20 this matter is devastating.

21 DR. SHINE: I'm going to ask Barbara
22 as a member of the subcommittee also to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any comments she'd like to make.

2 I would one the one hand I think
3 the Commissioner has every right to get
4 additional input from center directors and
5 others with regard to specific recommendations
6 and so forth.

7 But at least the tone of his
8 comments this morning were that he was he had
9 commissioned this report. I think he's going
10 to look at it very carefully. I don't know,
11 as with any leader, that you can guarantee
12 that someone is going to totally endorse a
13 report.

14 But I certainly sense from him an
15 openness to look at the logic of these
16 recommendations.

17 And I think it also is important
18 that you've emphasized that his degrees of
19 freedom with regard to corporate lobbying for
20 additional money may be limited. On the other
21 hand there are four graduates of this Science
22 Advisory Board as of this year, and there also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are opportunities for individuals who are, as
2 private citizens, have every right it seems to
3 me to educate.

4 And I think education is a very
5 important part of what our responsibilities
6 are.

7 Barbara, do you want to make any
8 additional comments?

9 DR. McNEIL: I don't think I can say
10 too much more, Ken, I'm probably being
11 redundant. But the committee was just
12 enormously thorough. And I don't think Gail
13 mentioned that there were several
14 subcommittees that worked in parallel and
15 therefore had the opportunity to dig much more
16 deeply than they would have if we'd been
17 working as a committee of the whole.

18 So I was on one that had to do with
19 the evaluation component of things. And
20 hearing in my committee, and looking at the
21 results of the others, it was quite clear that
22 everybody did an enormously thorough job, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the end of the day I personally and I think
2 most of the other people did come away with
3 just an enormously greater respect for
4 individuals at the FDA than we had before we
5 started.

6 We always had respect, but it just
7 went up multiples as a result of our
8 appreciating the amount of work that they had
9 to do. So that was just I think tremendous.

10 Our concerns were two analogous,
11 raised, one was an enormous number of needs
12 that have to be met, and Gail and the various
13 speakers mentioned them.

14 And the other one though was the
15 concern that they just might not get enough
16 attention, and how we would move to have that
17 happen is what I think we were all concerned
18 about.

19 So thoroughness, gratitude and
20 concern.

21 DR. SHINE: Other comments from any
22 other yes, Dr. Linehan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LINEHAN: So this just my first
2 meeting. So I read the report with great
3 interest. It was really a wonderful report.
4 It was very deep, and there is a lot to digest
5 in the report.

6 One of the items mentioned which
7 was a little concerning to me was the Harris
8 poll showing that the public's confidence in
9 our regulatory process has decreased.

10 And it was somewhat of a surprise
11 to me. Because in my perspective, in the work
12 that I do, I've always had an increasing
13 respect for the regulatory process as it has
14 gone on.

15 So I think this is a serious
16 problem, and someone brought that up a moment
17 ago, that what tends to get in the paper is
18 not the good news but it's the bad news. And
19 if I had the answer to that I probably would
20 be a billionaire trying to figure out the way
21 to do the right public relations pitch.

22 But I think we're going in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right direction in this report with the
2 fellowship program, and that is something that
3 looks to me that it's implementable. It can
4 have an enormous impact by bringing in a
5 thousand fresh faces, young men and women from
6 the universities and other settings, to infuse
7 some new ideas, some new peoples into the mix.

8 That might have some public
9 relations value in and of itself. But the
10 young people of our country I think are very
11 interested in public health. In one of my
12 former lifetimes at the Whitaker Foundation I
13 had a chance to visit most of the major
14 research universities. And the young women
15 and men in engineering are very much attracted
16 to bioengineering, because they see it as
17 helping people.

18 So I think the attitudes of the
19 young and people are very much supportive of
20 the responsibilities to mankind so to speak to
21 develop new products and so forth. And I
22 think the FDA does a great job also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would compliment I haven't met
2 everyone, but last year I was commissioned by
3 the Institute for Health Care Technology
4 Studies to do a study of how medical devices
5 are developed. And in addition to
6 interviewing many people from industry, all
7 the way from entrepreneurs, physician-
8 scientists, physician-inventors to presidents
9 of companies, I found very much a uniform
10 respect in general for the FDA.

11 The idea that the quality system
12 regulations that have been put in place with
13 the design of medical devices have been very
14 much I think appreciated by in general by
15 industry because it does give a way to
16 systematically do a good job in developing
17 medical devices.

18 And in addition the guidance
19 documents were very much appreciated by those
20 who are working to try to bring innovations to
21 the public.

22 So the FDA is doing a great job. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the people, at least in the CDRH that I
2 had mentioned, are smart people. They really
3 have the public interest in mind.

4 The problem is that it is
5 understaffed as I see it from reading the
6 report. We don't have the resources to do the
7 things that we need to do to step forward. A
8 couple of people mentioned today about what's
9 going to happen in the near future.

10 I was also listening to a few
11 people remark about what happened 15 years ago
12 versus what happened now. And from the
13 technology point of view, remember 15 years
14 ago we used to be talking into shoe boxes.
15 They used to be called cell phones in those
16 days. Now you can't even find them they are
17 so small.

18 So there is going to be a rapidly
19 increasing technology that is going to drive
20 medicine, and so we have a responsibility to
21 the public I think to make sure that this
22 report gets actualized, and the FDA gets the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources that they need.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. KING: Sure, thanks. Yes, I
4 think both for CVM and CFSAN, a couple of
5 comments.

6 I think after Cathy Woteki
7 described those two centers are orphan
8 centers, I think we get an idea of what I knew
9 was happening but maybe not that intense. I
10 think it's a travesty that unfortunately those
11 terms are apropos, and it's truly unfortunate.

12 The gap between what has to be done by
13 government, and what it's mandated and what it
14 really can do is a growing distance almost on
15 a daily basis.

16 And it just seems to me that we've
17 talked about I think it's more than a tipping
18 point. I think it's already started to lean
19 over in the wrong direction.

20 We've talked about the idea of
21 getting to legislators and appropriations
22 committees, and why we always jump to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion, because they have the money and it
2 is important. It's been kind of an
3 unproductive strategy in the past.

4 And it seems to me that those
5 impacted, which is the public safety and
6 public health, which is really at risk, are
7 the ones who are going to have to step forward
8 and really think about doing something on
9 behalf of this agency and certainly those two
10 centers.

11 So when you consider a world where
12 this agency would unfortunately be broken or
13 nonfunctional, our public would really not be
14 very well served. And unfortunately, that's
15 probably a feasible outcome.

16 So I think there are three things
17 I'd like to see done. One is a national
18 communication strategy. This has got to be
19 put out in front of the public's idea as a
20 national strategy, and I think a conversation.

21 It has to go beyond Congress.

22 The second thing is the capacity,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and just thinking about CVM, and what's kind
2 of brought us down into this really serious
3 problem is the lack of that critical capacity,
4 and that is the first step that is going to
5 help us climb out. And that came out loud and
6 clearly in the report, hiring the critical
7 talent that's needed.

8 And third thing is just to make
9 sure that there is an execution strategy that
10 goes with the plans.

11 DR. SHINE: Many of us on the board
12 are members of other organizations, have
13 various constituencies, and should the board
14 accept this report as the motion calls for, it
15 seems to me we have an obligation to
16 disseminate that report widely in terms of
17 those organizations.

18 And to the extent that there are
19 opportunities to network that, that seems to
20 me to be entirely appropriate.

21 And I think a number of people,
22 particularly members of the committee, are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely to be asked for comments and so forth
2 about this. I think as private citizens they
3 ought to be able to do that in light of the
4 importance of this activity.

5 But I think your three points are
6 very relevant. I asked Cathy to come back to
7 the table, because when she started this
8 activity she was not a member of the
9 Scientific Advisory Board. She now is. So
10 now Cathy, in addition to talking about
11 nutrition from the point of view of a
12 nutrition expert, you can provide us your
13 wisdom as a member of the Scientific Advisory
14 Board if you want to make any additional
15 comments.

16 DR. WOTEKI: Well, perhaps just one,
17 and that is to reinforce the comment that Gail
18 made in her introductory comments about the
19 committee dynamic.

20 In this case the committee did
21 review all aspects of science across this
22 incredibly complex regulatory agency. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 although we worked in subcommittees, when we
2 brought forward our draft reports, and when
3 Peter introduced the analysis that he had done
4 on the legislative requirements, and the
5 resources, when all of that was brought
6 together, was when the committee I think came
7 to the realization that the situation is as
8 immediate in its need for attention as has
9 been communicated today.

10 So I really do want to say that I
11 believe that this report is one of the best
12 reflections of the dynamic of a diverse
13 committee that when it brings together an
14 enormous amount of data and has the time to
15 actually sit down and reflect on it comes to a
16 set of conclusions that very few of us as
17 individuals walking into this assignment
18 perhaps would have made.

19 So again I think it's a reflection
20 of the data and the time to consider it, and
21 also, urge that the committee's
22 recommendations be given very serious

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration.

2 DR. SHINE: Thank you, Cathy.

3 David. Dr. Parkinson.

4 DR. PARKINSON: I must say I thought
5 this was an excellent report. As I read it I
6 came to the understanding that it had both
7 diagnostic and prescriptive elements.

8 I can tell you, even though as someone
9 who has interacted a lot with the agency over
10 the years, the diagnostic elements were
11 revelatory. The range of responsibilities,
12 and the declining support by the government in
13 terms of resources for this agency.

14 Yet to Gail's point, this is
15 basically a prescriptive document. It
16 outlines a blueprint by which this agency, in
17 a time when medicine is changing, when
18 elements around the food and veterinary world
19 are changing quite rapidly, so the
20 complexities are changing, this document does
21 represent an historic blueprint as a basis for
22 discussion going forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think that it would be
2 irresponsible of the committee to send such a
3 document forward without trying to bring to
4 the American public the fact that without
5 additional support, this agency cannot meet
6 the expectations of the public.

7 So I think the two go together, but
8 I must say I really personally would like to
9 thank the subcommittee members for what I
10 think is an historic document that really
11 represents a blueprint for one of the most
12 important federal agencies to at least
13 consider as it begins to reinvent itself,
14 which many of the institutions in biomedical
15 research are having to do because of the new
16 biology that Tom talked about in any case.

17 So I think other agencies should be
18 envious of having such a macroscopic look.
19 But all of this will be meaningless without
20 resources and support.

21 DR. SHINE: Xavier, do you want to
22 make any comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PI-SUNYER: Yes, I'll just
2 mention first of all I'd like to salute and
3 congratulate the group who put this together.

4 I also think it's an outstanding document.

5 I am left with two statements that
6 I think were made this afternoon, one is by
7 Mr. Hutt who talked about hollow government,
8 getting increased responsibility with
9 decreased resources, and therefore, not having
10 the ability to do the job appropriately; and
11 then comment by our consumer representative
12 that we wait for a tragedy and then we react.

13 I think also I'd like to recall the
14 statement by Gail Cassell that there are
15 enormous opportunities here, and I think it
16 would be a tragedy if we don't take this
17 report as an enormous opportunity to move
18 ahead and help the agency do the job it needs
19 to do with the resources it requires.

20 DR. SHINE: It is interesting, there
21 was at least one recent history of the agency
22 on the occasion of its 100th anniversary, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the comment is absolutely correct that every
2 major legislative change that has taken place
3 in the mission of the organization has
4 occurred after some series of tragedies of one
5 kind or another. And it's unfortunate.

6 More recently I think the safety
7 issue is one of the driving forces. The
8 difficulty we have is how we in fact
9 anticipate the needs before we have those
10 kinds of crises.

11 But again Americans like to fund
12 disease management; not prevention. And
13 that's one of our challenges.

14 Before I call for a vote, I want to
15 ask Gail if she has any benediction?

16 DR. CASSELL: No, other than to
17 thank you, members of the Science Board, for
18 reading the report. It's long, too long, we
19 would argue, but also for your thoughtful
20 comments.

21 And I am appreciative, and I
22 certainly will relay those to those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee members who were not able to join
2 us, and again, thank the committee,
3 subcommittee, as well as the FDA staff.

4 You should know that Janet Woodcock
5 came into work was it two days, Janet, or one
6 day after your knee surgery. And I can
7 appreciate that, and it was in part because we
8 were putting more work on the agency in terms
9 of information we needed in short order in
10 order to have accurate information to make to
11 draw our conclusions. So thank you, and
12 I look forward to hearing the response of the
13 Science Board.

14 DR. SASICH: Can I just make one
15 brief statement?

16 I kind of sense an educational
17 moment here, since we have the media in the
18 room. The Congress of the United States has
19 the constitutional responsibility for making
20 all of this run. They have the responsibility
21 to appropriate the resources, and they also
22 have the responsibility for oversight.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 On November 2nd, or on November 3rd,
2 I think it was, we've had the 20th new drug
3 approved since PDUFA was passed in 1992
4 withdrawn from the market for safety reasons.

5 People can quibble about the way I
6 counted number 20. There are at least another
7 four drugs that remain on the market in the
8 United States, approved since 1992, that were
9 removed from the markets in foreign countries
10 but remain on the market here.

11 I think the press needs to
12 understand that it is very easy for members of
13 Congress to use beating up the FDA as cover
14 for their lack of interaction in terms of
15 appropriating resources for the agency.

16 Saying that, I'd like to make only
17 suggest one amendment to what's on the floor;
18 and that is that we do consider some statement
19 that we will try and move this report forward
20 into the public sector so people do understand
21 what the stakes are that they are facing; if
22 we could add that as part of the motion that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is on the floor, I'd appreciate it.

2 The motion that is before the
3 committee. Is what's before the committee
4 trying to carry this message forward to the
5 public and to policymakers.

6 DR. SHINE: Well I'm sorry? I
7 think we have a motion on the floor.

8 (Remark off mike)

9 Let's do that. I'm going to call
10 the question on the motion that's on the
11 floor, and seconded.

12 All in factor, aye.

13 (Chorus of ayes)

14 DR. SHINE: Opposed, no?
15 Abstentions?

16 The motion is unanimously approved.

17 The Gail, some of you may know
18 that Gail broke her leg skiing in the middle
19 of all of this. And she was in bed trying to
20 put this whole thing together while and then
21 subsequently did it while limping around on
22 crutches. That's real service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to really express my
2 appreciation to her, to the other members of
3 the committee, but especially to her for the
4 load that she carried; to the consultants that
5 worked so hard.

6 I do think from my recollection of
7 the telephone conversations I was on, although
8 there may not have been unanimous support for
9 Peter's appendix, the support was pretty
10 widespread on the committee. I thought the
11 overwhelming majority of the members of the
12 committee did support his analysis.

13 And even though it's an appendix,
14 and there was some debate as to whether it
15 should be included in the substance of the
16 report, it was decided to make it an appendix,
17 and I think that's appropriate since it was
18 individually authored.

19 But I believe it was the consensus
20 of the group to support it.

21 DR. CASSELL: Ken, if I could just
22 interrupt to say, I probably didn't say it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very well, but absolute consensus in terms of
2 his conclusions. There were a couple of
3 points, but not related to the conclusions or
4 the analysis of the data. So thank you for
5 bringing this up.

6 DR. SHINE: Carlos, Norris, Janet,
7 we owe you. I mean you really did do a
8 terrific job in supporting this activity, and
9 I think we are very grateful to you.

10 I would like to make a couple of
11 suggestions for follow up. Keep in mind I'm a
12 lame duck so the committee can do whatever it
13 wants.

14 One, I would like to see the report
15 reduced with help of the agency to four pages.

16 I'm quite serious.

17 (Laughter)

18 It doesn't have to be small print.

19 It doesn't have to be on a chip. It should
20 be in an easily readable set of bullets,
21 because when you are trying to convey this
22 kind of report, whether it's to public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 policymakers, or a community organization or
2 whatever, you've got to be able to say it in a
3 form and this goes to Larry's concerns
4 you've got to convey it in a form that they
5 can pick up and look at the front and middle
6 and the back and close it up.

7 And I can tell you I've had plenty
8 of experience with reports. I think it will
9 be hard to distill perhaps, but in fact all
10 you want is a series of bullets about
11 findings, and bullets about recommendations,
12 and who did the work, and use that document
13 for purposes of education and so forth.

14 Even the executive summary, as
15 succinct as it is, it is too long for many
16 people to read. And I just I really do
17 believe that putting in a little effort to
18 producing a very brief version of this with
19 some major meshes will help a lot in terms of
20 Larry's concern about education. Because if
21 you do that you know, I recently did a report
22 in Texas on access to health care in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uninsured. I printed 750 summaries. There
2 were requests for 4,000. I then produced four
3 pages, it was distributed almost 10,000 four
4 pages on request. That's what people want to
5 hand out at meetings and things of this sort.

6 So I would just urge you to look at
7 doing that.

8 Secondly, I would also like Carlos
9 and Norris with Janet's follow up of this to
10 solicit responses from Center directors as we
11 discussed in the motion. But also, I would
12 ask you to work with the committee with regard
13 to follow up specifically as it relates to ORA
14 and NCTR so that we don't lose that in the
15 transition that we are sure that we do the
16 follow up in terms of the in depth which your
17 motion suggested.

18 And finally I would just emphasize
19 that after the process is completed, and we've
20 had input and so forth and so on, the key I
21 believe, and you've already got all the
22 ingredients to it, the key in dealing with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Congress is not, we need more money; it's we
2 have to have funding to do the following
3 things which are at risk.

4 And I think a high degree of
5 specificity in terms of how and in what way
6 you connect your report to the funding is
7 going to be essential for those who in fact
8 are going to communicate our message.

9 But my own experience has been
10 sitting in front a congressional committee and
11 saying, increase everything X percent or
12 whatever is likely to get you relatively small
13 amount of attention.

14 On the other hand saying that you
15 need significant resources and that this is
16 the agenda that has to be played out, and
17 invariably staffers or others are going to ask
18 you, for what, for what part of this.

19 And so I think we need to think
20 some of that out as this goes forward. Keep
21 in mind that we still have to get responses
22 from within the FDA and so forth. But I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that combining the vision as you've
2 articulated with the requirements for
3 resources is critically important in terms of
4 making the case.

5 DR. CASSELL: So Ken, while you are
6 have been talking about a shorter version of
7 the executive summary and being more specific
8 in terms of linking needs with actual
9 resources, you were looking at me the whole
10 time.

11 DR. SHINE: No, no.

12 DR. CASSELL: No, but I'm wondering,
13 and I just want to ask specifically just for
14 guidance, were you looking to the subcommittee
15 to deliver these two requests? Or were you
16 looking to the agency to deliver those?

17 DR. SHINE: As I understand the
18 motion, we accepted the report, and as a
19 subcommittee, at least that I appointed, I'm
20 prepared to dissolve you, okay? I think you
21 have done your work very well.

22 I would request that perhaps as an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual you work with the staff on a four-
2 pager, because you know this report very well.

3 And this is about, this is communication
4 strategy. And you know, if you tell me
5 frankly I've never seen a report no matter how
6 complex you couldn't reduce to four pages if
7 you really wanted to. But I think if you take
8 six pages, that's your business.

9 All I'm saying is, I think if you
10 want, and I'm picking up again on Larry's
11 observations, if you want a communication
12 strategy you must have some kind of material,
13 and I would say once you agree on that you put
14 that up on the website, because there are
15 people who will not download a whole report,
16 but may download your four pager or whatever
17 in terms of the communications issues.

18 I mean this is is there any? Yes,
19 please, Susan. Susan and then Norris.

20 DR. HARLANDER: I guess as part of
21 that, I think it's a separate document, but I
22 think you talked about a summary of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations of this report.

2 But having been involved in trying
3 to communicate directly to the public about
4 genetically modified foods for about 30 years
5 with not a lot of success, if we really want
6 to communicate directly to the public, there
7 were a few very very key facts that I think
8 would capture why what you are proposing is so
9 critically important.

10 And it probably doesn't have to do
11 with any of the recommendations that you
12 actually come up with. But it and it could
13 be captured in about six bullet points out of
14 your report that would be a compelling
15 communication directly to the public that
16 probably doesn't contain hardly any of the
17 recommendations that this committee actually
18 came up with.

19 And I think that's an important one
20 to really focus on too, because you know, one
21 and a half cents for everything that this
22 agency does for us in terms of food safety and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drugs and health and health promotion, you
2 know, is a very small amount. And the public
3 can get their arms around and their minds
4 around listening to Cathy having to go through
5 all of this education to understand how
6 important the FDA was. And I heard the same
7 thing from several other people, that
8 expecting the public to embrace everything
9 that is coming out of this report is not
10 possible, unless you can capture it in a few
11 bullet points that really become compelling
12 enough that they are willing to contact their
13 congressman and say, what's going on here?
14 And why don't they have that support?

15 So I think we need a summary, but I
16 think we also need some public relations
17 people that can help capture the essence of
18 the importance of this agency, and something
19 that all of us could use to pass on to all of
20 our e-mail contacts about the importance of
21 this that will compel people to actually do
22 something personally about it. Because I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that's how it's really going to happen.

2 DR. SHINE: Susan, the committee, we
3 are not going to write this paper. But I
4 would argue that everything you need is in
5 this report. And I think if you have if you
6 do decide to do a full page version you can
7 pick out of that what the agency is, what it
8 does, why it's important, what the the fact
9 that there was a group that looked at it, what
10 the findings were, and what the
11 recommendations were.

12 And it simply it's simply a
13 synopsis of the report. I think we will do a
14 lot of the things that you are talking about.

15 But again I don't believe that we
16 should be writing documents. But I would
17 suggest that that would be a useful way to
18 summarize the report that goes beyond the
19 executive summary; let's put it that way.

20 Norris, you were going to make a
21 point.

22 DR. ALDERSON: Since this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public document now, I think we can fully
2 expect to receive some comments from the
3 public. And I would ask you and the board how
4 you would like us to dispense with those
5 comments.

6 DR. SHINE: Gail, what do you say?

7 DR. CASSELL: You dissolved us.

8 (Laughter)

9 DR. SHINE: I didn't ask the
10 subcommittee to do it. I'm asking for your
11 advice.

12 DR. CASSELL: I believe it's
13 extremely important to hear not just from the
14 public but also the many stakeholders. It was
15 our original intent, as you may recall from
16 very early conversations to have that input
17 before writing the report. But I must admit
18 we are somewhat biased in wanting to analyze
19 the data being asked to look at the science to
20 make our best judgments based on the data, and
21 then to have this input and comment from
22 stakeholders that sometimes are not based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data but rather strong desires or wishes.

2 So it is time to have that input,
3 and also, not just from the public, but
4 stakeholders, those that you want to hear
5 from.

6 The best mechanism by which to get
7 that, I think, might be in the form of another
8 meeting like this, but to welcome input from
9 those individuals in terms of making public
10 comment. I mean this is not uncommon. We do
11 it in the Institute of Medicine, National
12 Academies of Sciences. You know once you have
13 a report and it's issued, then to actually get
14 feedback on that, and take it into
15 consideration as you determine and establish
16 further priorities.

17 DR. SHINE: Norris, what I would
18 suggest is that when you get the material, if
19 you would and your colleagues would sort that
20 material into there will be classes of
21 questions, whole groups of questions about
22 particular activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if Gail is comfortable with it,
2 I'm perfectly happy on the written side to go
3 over with them the classes of questions. And
4 then between you and I we can decide among the
5 consultants and so forth who might be most
6 helpful in answering those questions. And
7 we'll try to have a mechanism to respond.

8 DR. ALDERSON: Granted that we will
9 likely get questions, as just a matter of the
10 report being public, what is your thoughts
11 about seeking public comment?

12 DR. SHINE: Well, I think that goes
13 to the point that Gail made. I would endorse
14 her notion that I think it would be very
15 useful to specifically seek public comment.
16 And that's another way that you reach the
17 public is by asking the public to talk. I
18 agree.

19 DR. CASSELL: I will say, Norris,
20 that I have had e-mails from people that have
21 seen the articles in the news, and then go to
22 the FDA website and say they spent as long as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an hour but still can't find the report.

2 So even with the link, and I must
3 admit that these are from some pretty
4 knowledgeable individuals, and I think that
5 one would need to certainly make it a lot more
6 readily accessible if you really want to get
7 them to read it and comment on it.

8 DR. SHINE: But I do, I would think
9 the idea of having mechanisms for public
10 comment would be very valuable whether at the
11 next meeting or at some other kind of venue.
12 I think both of us agree with that.

13 MR. HUTT: Norris, as you know there
14 is a well established mechanisms. You could
15 open a public docket site and receive public
16 comment, and put just a short notice in the
17 Federal Register inviting public comment.
18 That has been done in many instances.

19 DR. SHINE: Yes, the dilemma that
20 has, Peter, is that that then raises the
21 question we were talking about before of
22 responding appropriately.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HUTT: No, quite frequently this
2 is just to gather information. There is no
3 need to respond.

4 DR. SHINE: Very good. Janet?

5 DR. WOODCOCK: My question about
6 this is, simply, at what point do we want to
7 do that? Okay, right now the report is before
8 the committee, okay, and there are going to be
9 additions to it. When it is in a final state
10 I'm sorry, when it's more in a final state,
11 then that might be the best time then to seek
12 public comment? Or you could do it now as a
13 part of your further deliberations.

14 And I think we are open to either
15 approach; we would just need to know what the
16 committee would like. We can do this at any
17 point.

18 DR. CASSELL: I guess I didn't
19 understand that. I mean I thought the report
20 was accepted by the Science Board

21 DR. SHINE: It is.

22 DR. CASSELL: as a report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHINE: That's correct.

2 DR. CASSELL: But I didn't
3 understand then it will be modified by the
4 Science Board without a possibility of the
5 subcommittee being able to respond to that
6 modification.

7 DR. WOODCOCK: Okay, I mean the
8 ORAP. There are some additions that are going
9 to be looked into, correct?

10 DR. SHINE: That's what we're
11 talking about. And again, I would think that
12 if the timing works, the next meeting of the
13 Science Board might be a good time to have
14 public comment which would be relevant to it
15 at that stage.

16 Any other comments? Barbara.

17 DR. McNEIL: I guess I would argue
18 for sooner rather than later. So I'm not sure
19 when the next meeting is. But it's got to be
20 March or April? March? It would strike me
21 that if we are worried about extra
22 appropriations, then I would want to I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we'd want to get public opinion with the
2 document that we have now if there are
3 additional things that are going to be added,
4 fine. That can occur later.

5 But I would just go out as the
6 holidays, just try and get as much as we can,
7 so that we can then go for it.

8 DR. CASSELL: I actually endorse
9 what Barbara's just said. We need to do it
10 today, as soon as we can get it in the Federal
11 Register for public comment, as Peter has
12 suggested, that would also be my
13 recommendation, only because we know from the
14 major events that have happened from the time
15 we started the report until now, things happen
16 so rapidly that completely change. You don't
17 want this report to become stagnant before
18 people have an opportunity to comment on it.

19 Months seem like years.

20 DR. SHINE: Clearly you could have a
21 website for comment at the kind of Peter
22 talked about very rapidly; there would be no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason to delay that.

2 I think the issue of a public
3 meeting becomes a logistical issue in terms of
4 when or how you under what auspices you do
5 that, in terms of who is going to be there.

6 I guess you could have a meeting of
7 the Science Board early in January or
8 something of that sort for purposes of doing
9 this.

10 DR. ALDERSON: I think there are two
11 says to do this. One, we could put up a
12 Federal Register notice as Peter talked about,
13 ask for public comment by a certain time, and
14 you incorporate, somebody incorporates that
15 into the report, or you add that as an
16 addendum.

17 A second option including the first
18 one is at the next Science Board meeting, that
19 becomes a public meeting for anyone to come
20 speak at that time also.

21 DR. SHINE: Yes, but all we're
22 hearing is the interest is there any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential for a public meeting any time
2 earlier? Next Science Board meeting may not
3 be until April or May. And I think the
4 question is, is there a potential to do
5 something earlier? I don't know the answer to
6 that.

7 DR. CASSELL: I would just look back
8 at what happened with the critical path. And
9 I'm not wanting to play that. Although I
10 watched it from early days until now. It
11 seems to me you posted that very quickly to
12 the Federal Register after its announcement in
13 March of 2004. And if I'm not mistaken, you
14 got a lot of input. And I don't view this
15 really much differently than the critical
16 path. It's a blueprint much like the critical
17 path was, and I'm hopeful that maybe the
18 response to this report will be as you know
19 voluminous as it was to the critical path,
20 with very good insight from the public.

21 DR. SHINE: And if you did that
22 relatively soon you'd get some notion as to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether and in what circumstances you would
2 have a face-to-face public meeting. All right,
3 that makes sense.

4 Okay, Lonnie.

5 DR. KING: Another thing to
6 consider, Norris, would be something maybe
7 more creative that's not Washington based.
8 And that may be you know we are talking about
9 incubators and innovation. There are some
10 really good methodologies now about citizen
11 engagement. There was that one the other day
12 in New Orleans that had five cities, 10,000
13 people, in one day actually came out of that
14 meeting with input, recommendations and
15 consensus.

16 Very powerful meeting; every city
17 that was engaged had its own communication
18 strategy and people involved in newspapers and
19 media.

20 It's one way to kind of garner that
21 national attention and focus if you will
22 that's not too Washington based that I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably this and what's in it probably
2 deserves that kind of recognition.

3 If you are interested in can
4 recommend some folks to talk to you about it.

5 DR. SHINE: That'd be interesting.

6 Barbara.

7 DR. McNEIL: I actually hadn't I'm
8 not sure if I was clear on what I was saying
9 but I wasn't actually recommending a public
10 meeting.

11 I was assuming that if we can just
12 go as fast as humanly possible to get opinions
13 in the way Peter suggested and the way Norris
14 and Carlos could implement, we would have
15 them.

16 That's going to give us as broad a
17 spectrum as we can possibly get. Public
18 meetings may add a little bit, but they can
19 also waste a lot of time and add a lot of
20 posturing.

21 DR. SHINE: We're on the same page,
22 then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. McNEIL: So forget it.

2 DR. SHINE: We're on the same page.

3 I misunderstood what you are talking about.

4 Any further comments about this
5 report? Allen?

6 DR. ROSES: Yes, I'm a little
7 concerned that we are trying to decide what to
8 do with a report, when this is a report
9 essentially to the Commissioner. And the
10 Commissioner is going to need some input I
11 think into what he thinks we ought to be doing
12 with the report.

13 Second, the fastest way that I know
14 of getting information out is to put it on my
15 daughter's Facebook.

16 DR. SHINE: Well, Allen, it's true.

17 But it seems to me it would not hurt at all
18 this is already posted on the web if there
19 were an opportunity for people to comment on
20 it, that could be useful to inform the
21 commissioner; I don't see any problem with
22 that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any other comments?

2 We are going to take a break and
3 have a public hearing, but I would like to
4 know if there are are there any individuals
5 who want to speak at a public hearing?

6 OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

7 (No audible response)

8 DR. SHINE: No? Because I don't see
9 the point in taking a break and coming back
10 and announcing that there is no public
11 hearing.

12 COMMENTS FROM THE SCIENCE BOARD CHAIR

13 DR. SHINE: Well, let me make in
14 the absence of someone charging the mike, let
15 me make a couple of closing comments.

16 First of all I want to express my
17 personal appreciation to the staff. That
18 includes Jan and Carlos and Norris from the
19 time that I've been involved with this
20 Scientific Advisory Board. You've provided
21 really important support to the Science Board.

22 I want to express my appreciation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the members of the board who have been
2 attentive and participatory at the meetings,
3 but also been available for this project and
4 for consultations; for peer review of project
5 problems that have come along. And I think
6 that input and that participation has been
7 very important.

8 Janet has been a stalwart
9 participant and informant and giving us heads
10 up on developments and allowing input and so
11 forth, as well as the work that she did on the
12 science review; thank you.

13 I want to again thank the
14 Commissioner, and I would urge my colleagues
15 on the board to remember that a dozen years
16 ago the Science Board was really very active
17 in terms of looking at science, evaluating
18 programs, things of this sort. And then at
19 least when I came on board, had slipped into
20 what I would call a dog-and-pony show version
21 of the Science Board, where the staff took
22 what they thought was appropriate and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented it to it, often taking up all the
2 time of the presentation, so there was no
3 opportunity for real discussion and
4 interchange. And I give Commissioner
5 Crawford credit for the fact that he empowered
6 us to have an executive committee that would
7 create an agenda for the Science Board, and
8 then as I've expressed twice today,
9 Commissioner von Eschenbach has really tried
10 to use this Science Board, whether it was on
11 the melamine problem and the consultations
12 there, or the science study or whatever.

13 But like any other activities in a
14 democracy, I would just urge my colleagues on
15 the Science Board to remember that these
16 opportunities and privileges are not earned
17 easily, and I would hope that we do not lapse
18 back into the dog-and-pony show version, but
19 in fact the active Science Board who has the
20 interests of the agency in mind, and which is
21 pro-active.

22 Criticism can be painful, but in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact it can also be useful. And I think as
2 long as we have open dialogue, open
3 discussions and so forth, it can be for the
4 benefit of the agencies, we ought to do that.

5 To the staff, many of whom attend
6 these meetings, thank you for your input, for
7 your commitment, for the very good work you do
8 for the agency, and not only for the American
9 people but for the world. You are in fact the
10 world leaders, and in spite of our concerns
11 about where the agency is going, I am quite
12 convinced that we continue to have some
13 sterling performers, stressed and
14 overstretched, as the Commissioner said, but
15 meeting responsibilities.

16 Our pledge, my pledge, is to try to
17 do whatever I can in the private sector to try
18 to see whether we can't move the agenda so
19 that both the programs and the resources
20 required in order to keep the agency the
21 premier agency in the world can happen.

22 And I know my three colleagues who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going off the board will assist in this
2 activity.

3 I can't close without saying to
4 Gail, I'm fond of the wonderful phrase from
5 Guys and Dolls, you have our marker.

6 Thank you so much, and thank all of
7 your colleagues for a superb job.

8 ADJOURNMENT

9 DR. SHINE: If there is no other
10 pressing business, and I see no hands, this
11 meeting is adjourned.

12 (Whereupon, at 3:32 p.m. the
13 proceeding in the above-entitled matter was
14 adjourned.)

15

16

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701